

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635387	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 01 June 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 623523, B Co. CP 705354, 1 Plt 713337 716341, 2 Plt 720352, 721356, 717359, 3 Plt 714338, C Co. Cp 621359, 1 Plt 619355, 617355 625361, 3 Plt opcon 1/20, D Co CP 619522, Ren CP 637411	DO	rj
02	0025		(U) Preplanned TGT's Air Strikes and Beacons sent to Bde Lockhart at this time	DO Bde	rj
03	0030		(U) Fr Bde; Area covered by Alpha, Bravo & Delta, percentage of TGT Box covered by strike enemy casualties inflicted, structures destroyed location of Dud rds, Indication of enemy post strike activity waiting ans? DTG 312330 May70	DO Cpt S	rj
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0150		(C) Fr Radar; DTG 010150 June 70 at grid 616378, 5 to 6 personnel stationary, eng w/4.2 at 0153 hrs 20 rds HE	DO S-2	rj
06	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0245		(C) Infrared TOT # TH2567 SR 100% coverage TOT 1950 to 2000 hrs, 698642-3em, 699641-1em 697641-1em, 695638-1em, 695636-2em, 694636-1em 699625-1em, 702623-1em, 702619-1em, 625559-5em 617553-5em, 612499-2em, 603498-2em, 602493-1em 665586-2em, 679596-30em, 685607-1em, 691618-1em 691619-1em, 691622-1em, 697625-1em, 692620-1em 604415-1em, 567334-1em, 563328-4em, 563332-1em 562328-2em, 559326-1em, 557325-2em, 556325-1em 552323-1em, 553319-2em, 551317-1em, 583235-1 to 5, 591184-1em, 559187-3em, 597185-1em 595184-1em, 594183-1em, 598182-2em, 596181-5em 634108-2em 1H, 2543, AR, 100% coverage TOT 2005 to 2025 614257-1em, 631256-1em, 583238-1em, 588233-4em 1H, 2564, AR, 20% coverage TOT 2105 to 2125 382658-1em, 388658-1em 1H, 2491, AR, 100% coverage TOT 2040 to 2055 599493-1em, 602497-2em, Fr Amaro Bde 010200	DO S-2	rj
08	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Lgk

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				01 June 70			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
10	0400		(C) Sptrpt; refer item #75 ok back with Ron they said the light was gone and they haven't seen it since 2345 hrs 31 May 70, originally spotted at 2040 hrs to Bde Lockhart 010400hrs	DO	S-2		rj
11	0340		(C) Beacon Data; Bn on sta 0345 off 0445 ord 22x500 lb. bombs, cov-100/100(Bn 377) grid BS 65924307 - SEL, to Bde Sp/4 Amaro	DO	Bde		rj
12	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
13	0410		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt, 21 Men, 91 Rds all HE To Bde Sgt Henderson	DO	Bde		rj
14	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO			rj
15	0525		(C) Spot Rpt; Fr TMF, source 156 B DTG 010505 at BS 655356, sensor had stationary Tgt confirmed by metal unk # of personnel, eng w/105 at -0510 - 4 rds HE	DO	S-2		rj
16	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same. Msg Alridge assumed to duty.	DO	Arty		AA
17	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same.	DO	Arty		AA
18	0730		(C) C CO found at 621366 one garden well taken care of at 1900 hrs 31 may also found human waste at 621359.	DO	S-2		AA
18	0745		(C) Helix 38 on Sta.	DO			AA
19	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations same D&C Moving.	DO	Arty		AA
20	0830		(C) Beacon Data Callsign RW 350 On tgt 0755 22/500 100% off sta 0830. 77423085	DO			
21	0830		(C) Saber 71 on sta to vr Box 68. Saber 23 on sta for briefing.	DO			
22	0900		Bn SITREP Neg, A 620533, B Cn 704357 2&3 715341, C 617357-30) pcon 1/20 R 642402	DO	Arty		AA
23	0900		(C) From Saber 71, 631513 Wellused trail W/E	DO	S2		AA
24	0930		(C) Saber 71 at 621521 found 6 huts & 5 bunkers.	DO	S2		AA
25	0930		(C) At 0845 recon reported at 642402 location NUP air strike two days ago, target missed Moving S/E Fire location not confirmed.	DO			AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-JAN 68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

03

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

01 June 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

0940

(C) To Bde Tgt grid 773305 for 1600 hr Beacon Passed to Kierman.

Do Bde

AA

27

0945

(C) Saber 71 Dest two bunkers at 623513, 625510 one bunker dest. Trails in area heavily used.
(U) Loh avail at 1000 for one hour.

DO S2

AA

DO S3

AA

28

29

1000

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A 620546 B 706357 20-722360 1830-715343, C 615356*30 Opcon 1/20 D 620546 Recon 642402.

AA DO Arty

AA

29

1000

(U) Sabre 71 picked up minigun from A And returned it to DUC PHO.

DO, Bde

AA

30

1025

(C) TMF 656374 4 Pks moving N/S 3 Mph Confirmed by heat, 4.2 10 rds HE.

DO S-2

AA

31

1100

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A 620546, B-706357 1830 715343 20-725365 C 615356, 10-621355-611357 30-Opcon 1/20 D 620546, R 649396

DO Arty

AA

32

1115

(C) Beacon on sta, Call sign RW 362 ON sta 1045 Off sta 1112 22X300 100% Grid 77303050.

DO Bde

AA

33

1120

(U) C Co requestd routine dust off for two people.

DO Bde

AA

34

1125

(C) Correction locations : B 10-714351 20 730351 30- 714351.

DO Arty

AA

35

1125

(C) 1113 Strike Complete, Bde wants air cav in area ASAP W/ Inf on Ground, Neg Contact w/ Air Cav.

DO Bde

AA

36

1130

(C) Bn Cmdr & S3 Departed on VR.

DO

AA

37

1140

(C) Hercules 720 on sta for movement of D Co.

DO

AA

38

1200

Bn SITREP NEG, All elements Same except Recon 647390.

DO

AA

39

1205

(C) Saber 71 reported one slick down at 5856, transmission oil out.
5860

DO Bde

AA

40

1205

(C) C&C For 3 hrs Sub: to be recalled time on 1330 hrs.

DO

AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

01 June 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1221		(C) 1st PZ for D company, 1130, Last LZ 1220. Cold PZ.	DO, Bde	CS
42	1222		(C) Rec 1150 Hrs From Cpt Whittaker at Bde from Overflight by Bde CO they think skyspot may have gone into grid 5463 instead of tgt grid. Air Cav have been sent to check this area first.	DO, S-3	CS
43	1223		(C) Dustoff requested for Company C, EM Had sprained ankle. requested 1129 Hrs completed. 1220 Hrs. One man had his hand burnt on tri p flare.	DO, S-1,	CS
44	1230		(C) AO Ext Request 1/20 DTG 011500 to 102400 AO Ext B-46, Grid 700480 to 700500 to 757500 for Combat Ops. Air Cav Req. DTG 020600 to 021800 # 61 Upper left 6355 Lower Right 6648 Box 63 Upper Left 6644 Lower right 7436 Air Cav boxes cleared But check with us Before entering boxes for Prox of Friendlies.	DO, Bde	CS
45	1245		(C) Daily Oplan report for 02 Jun 70 Submitted to Bde, Recieved By Kiernan.	DO Bde	AA
46	1255		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A N/C B N/C C 615356-		AA
47			30 Opcon 1/20 D Arrived SJH 1220. R-648387.	DO	AA
47	1310		(C) Dolphin 16 On sta as AMC .	DO	AA
48	1320		(C) Bn Cmdr & S3 Departed Sjh.	DO	AA
49	1336		(C) Div Cmdr Arrived SJH	DO	AA
50	1330		(C) Alpha 1st PZ Cold.	DO	AA
51	1340		(U) Saber 71 reported a 250 lb Dud at 545655 Departing for fuel, return 1430, Box 63	Do	AA
52	1340		(C) Div omdr departed SJH.	DO	AA
53	1400		(C) LRRP Team Box U/L 5046 L/R 5442 506448	DO	AA
54	1440		(C) C Co Requested priority dust off, one Man with stomach cramps. Dustof Comp 1503	DO	AA
55	1450		(C) A Co PZ Clear. Cold PZ.	DO	AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

01 June 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1445

(C) Saber 71 on Station, Requested to work in box 63 cleared by LT Gaines, Given rules Of Engagement.

XX DO

AA

57

1502

(C) Last LZ Cold.

DO

AA

58

1503

1503

(C) Saber 71 Air Strike BDA 2 Tunnels 1 Bunker dest, 1 250 lb Bomb at 545655

DO

AA

58

1509

(C) Recon Closed Sjh.

DO

AA

59

1530

(C) ~~2nd~~ ^{2nd} ~~Plat~~ ^{Plat} B Co While starting to move obs movement at 20 meters, eng W S/A. Res 1 Female KIA wearing 2 GI t shirts, One pair gi socks, black dress. Also carrying one tube lsat 1 poncho liner Carrying a basket of bananas and found two more on ground as if someone had dropped them and ran, could find no tracks in the area heavily vegetated.

DO Bde S-2

AA

60

1535

(C) 3d Plat A Co found 1 underground, ^{Bunker} Approx 8X8 Dest by bombs.

DO S2 Bde

AA

61

1540

(C) At 1450 hrs LRRP at 505449 saw 2 NVA/VA 600 Mts to the S/W had packs no weapons at 1510 saw 1 NVA/VC in black with weapon no pack.

DO S2 Bde

AA

62

1600

(C) Bn SITREP Neg A 487605 10-484604 20-488604 30 485607. B 707356 10- 716359 20-723371, 727371, 731372 30-717353 40-703369 C 618352- 30 Opcon 1/20.

DO

AA

63

1615

(C) Sabre 71 at 520613 three huts and 5 bunkers Dest.

DO S2 Bde

AA

64

1620

(C) URI BS 757297 U/I Prox 2000M Late AM

DO S2

AA

65

1645

(C) Request AO Ext BS 4762 5062 5059 4759 Until 022400 Jun 70, Rec By Kiernan

DO

AA

66

1645

(C) Last LZ 1645.

DO

AA

67

1655

(C) Beacon Data, Call sign ~~370~~ ³⁷⁰ ~~Req~~ ^{Req} 31.00 On 1615 off 1655 22X500 100% Grid 65204230

DO

AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1965 O-284150

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
06

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

01 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1715		(C) Air request to bde, Approved 5 Birds at 1000hrs 02 Jun 70, PZ 527608 LZ 682405.	DO S3	AA
69	1715		(C) LRRP at 505449 at 1645 saw 13 VC/NVA 200 Mtrs S/E.7 Had weapons, some had demo charges, moving N/E into woodline.	DO S2	AA
70	1720		(C) LRRP NDP 508456.	DO	AA
71	1725		(C) Intel 83 BS 677472 From 525 MI On 26 May an UI unit with 100 people were here mission shell thach Tue outpost 767477 support local Guerrilla, in Attack against Tuong Hien hamlet between 31 May to 4 June.	DO, S-2	CS
72	1730		(C) LRRP's source LRRP relay DTG of Event 011645 Coord. 505449, LRRP's saw from This grid. 13 VC/NVA 200 Meters to the South East. Seven wpns, some had Demo, Charges moving NE into wood line.	DO, S-2	CS
73	1740		(C) From Bde. URI 750313 Unidentified Prox 500 Meters picked up late PM 1 June	DO, S-2	CS
74	1755		(C) Ref item 73, expended 27 105's HE at 1655 Hrs.	DO, S-2	CS
75	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Locations A 527607 B Co Same, 41 MAP's, C Co. 624341, 6 MAP's D Co SJ, Ron SJ		
76	1830		(C) Minh Long Locations, P-65-D 487480 P-66-D 495549 P-67-D 566555	DO	AA
77	1830		(C) C&C Time 02 Jun 70 1400 TO 1800 3 Hrs Blade time.	DO S3 Air	AA
78	1845		(C) AO Ext Req; BS 4762, 5062, 5059, 4759 for combat operations (ASAP) till DTG 022400 June 70 to Bde Kiernon 1645 By APK approved AO # 31 Sgt Ward Bde	DO Bde	rj
79	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co 527607, B Co. 708354, 1 Plt 715361,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

07

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

01 June 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79	cont		(C) 715365, 2 Plt 729378, 733370, 729370, 3 Plt 720363, C Co 624341, 1 Plt 622338, 622343, 4 Plt 622334, D Co. SJ, Ron SJ, radar neg	DO		rj
79	1930		(C) For Co A, 1st PZ 1330, last LZ 1502 called to Bde Thornton at this time by Lt K	DO	Bde	rj
80	1950		(C) AO Ext Req fr S-3 to Bde DTG 011800 to 032400 5162 to 5562 to 5559 to 5159 to 5162 for combat operations, passed to Lockhart Bde 011950 Kauffman	DO	Bde	rj
81	1955		(C) tomorrows Beacon 0400 hrs, SEBC grid 628521, Rn 376	DO		rj
82	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		rj
83	2002		(C) AO #22 for 3/1, UL 6029 to LR 6326 now to 072400, for Ha Thanh Ext # 29 DTG 020400 to 070600 fr 4468 S to 4460 W to 4060, for Minh Long- AO Ext #30 now till 050900 fr UL 5758 to LR 6054, for 4/3 Bn 3/1 fr 4762 to 5062 to 5059 to 4759 now till 022400 hrs Fr Bde Lockhart rec by Kauffman 011955 June 70	DO		rj
84	2015		(C) To Bde fr S-3 Air, Req 30 min or 1 hr C/C time in morning to R/S water to our A Co to Bde Clough at this time	DO	Bde	rj
85	2045		(U) Fr Bde we will have a bird at 0700 hrs, 02 June 70 for 30 minutes for our A Co's H ² O R/S	DO	Cpt S	rj
86	2050		(C) BaTo Loc's, P67D-488287, P68D-530360, P69C 506264, P70D-586363, Amb 589367, Loc Amb 551317	DO		rj
87	2055		(C) to C Co fr S-3, neg. trip flares on the type of operation you are on .	DO		rj
88	2055		(C) B Co. 3 Plt (SPT RPT) had movement to there SW. , there loc 720363	DO	S-2	rj
89	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		rj
90	2105		(C) Intell fr BaTo, 1 NVA sapper Co fr 403 NVA Bn commander VAN, strength 80 men, wpns (1) one 82-mm mortar, 7-B41 rocket launchers 10 B 40 rockets indiv wpns BS 634245 DTG 010800 SF 1625, C-6 rating, 1 Lt/VC Plt comm Dinh Bum, 1 Lt MG, indiv wpns BS593417, 011000	DO	S-2	rj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SF1633, F-3 SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564134

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635387

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Jun 70

2400

02 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co CP 527607, B Co. CP 708354, 1 Plt 719361 & 715365, 2 Plt 729378 & 733370 & 728370, 3 Plt 720363, C Co CP 624341, 1 Plt 622338 & 622343, 4 Plt 622334, D Co SJ, Bcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0130		(C) Hwy 1 fr 23 EW grid line to I corp II corp grid line boundary will be closed and not secured fr 020600 to 021800, but it will be swept fr Bde	DO	rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP NEG COMMO W/B Co	DO	rj
06	0315		(U) Pre Planned Beacons and air strikes sent to Bde	DO Bde	rj
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0500-		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt, 24 Msn, 61 rds HE to Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	rj
10	0508		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 376 on sta 0358 off 0508 cov 100/100, SEL, 22x500, BS 62805210 to Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	rj
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP shut down at this time	DO	rj
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc same.	DO	CS
13	0715		(Delayed Entry) SFC Strunk Reported for TOC Duty. 2 June 0600 Hrs.	DO,	CS
14	0735		(C) Company C 1st Plt DTG 012105 Coord 621342 Had Mech Amb go off at 2105Hrs 1 June 70 Checked it out at Appox 0655 Hrs 2 June 70 Had 3 KIA 2 Males Age 25 to 30, 1 Female, age Appox 15Yrs old 1 Male was wearing cut of G I pants and a T-shirt, the other male was wearing G I shirt with black V C pants. the Female was wearing black VC shirt and pants. Comp- any C Captured 1 M-1 carbine W/20 Rds.	Con't next page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O-364184

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

02

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

02 June 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

Con't

Mag. 3x20 lb bags of potatoes, 3x20 bags of rice. 20 lbs of salt. All supplies were carried in cloth bags. Some of the food was Multilated by the claymores. 4th plt reported movement between 012200 and 020300 Hrs. Beleived to to be survivors of mech Ambush. number of persons is undetermined bec, use the movement was too far away. beleived the enemy was moving to SE. The KIA's ~~they~~ carried no documents. Received at bde by Cpt Robinson

DO, BN CO, Bde

CS

16

0800

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same.

DO, Arty, Bde

CS

17

0805

(U) Company C request 12 water blivets of water when we pick up captured items.

DO

CS

18

0835

(C) Col Barlow Arrived SanJuan Hill.

DO, Staff,

CS

19

0910

(C) AO ext Requested for A company Approved By MSG Sorrick Bde. AO Ext Nr 32.

DO, Posted

CS

20

0925

(C) Col Barlow Departed San Juan Hill.

DO

CS

21

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 527607 All Elements Closed. B company Neg All Same Except 1st Plt 713362-715365, Company C Neg, Same. D company SJH. Recon. SJH.

DO, Arty, Bde

CS

22

1015

(C) Air cav Box 63 upper left 6644, lower right 7436. Cleared by DO Cpt Hagedwood with the Normal SOP.

DO, Bde

CS

23

1045

(C) Air ^{1st} Sequential For A company and Recon Called to Bde.

Received at Bde BY Gilroy

CS

24

1046

(C) From B company DTG of Event 021040 Coord. 733377. Element of Bravo's 2nd plt found a blood trail headed North there is lots of blood, they are following it at this time.

DO, S-2, Bde

CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

(AR 20-46)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO
03

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			02 June 70		

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg. B company CP 707359, 1st 710365-715365, 2nd plt 724384 733377 Company C Neg loc Same. D company SJH. Recon SJH.	DO, Arty.	CS
26	1115		(C) Gen Atterberry arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Co, Staff	CS
27	1130		(C) Received C and B company Tentative loc.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
28	1147		(C) General Atterberry Departed SJH.	DO,	CS
20	1200		(C) Daily Opns Plans called to Bde	DO, BDE Rooms	CS
21	1210		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 516607, B company CP 705365. 1st plt 710365 715365. 2nd plt 728387-732375, 3rd plt 720363. Company C neg. Same. D company SJH. Recon SJH.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
22	1213		(C) From C company DTG of Event 021155 Coord 626342. Part of Charlie's 1st plt saw 2 VC/ NVA coming from east toward them. Tried to captured at 15 Meters evaded south engaged W/ S/A at 50 Meters 1 was about 35 Yrs old in fatigue type clothes, other one was about 10 yrs old in shorts and button up shirt. they had one rice Knife and some sort of berries their hands. 'Got Away'	Sent to Bde In Rec By Zimmerman	CS
23	1255		(C) From B company Grid 705365, CP element found 2 caves (dug in) 1 old hut 5'x8'x10' and 7 tunnel like sleeping position. 3'x3' x3' this area was almost completely destroyed by bombs from a previous air strike area was located 50 Meters to North East of 705365 No equipment and no trails could be distinguish due to age and the bomb damage.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
24	1315		(C) To Company C from S-3: Continue Opns in AO Mike. shift position within that AO tonight. will be re-supplied in that area tomorrow. conduct night move to Baker 032000 May. Acknowledge.	Sent to Co, Charlie company on secure 021325 June 70. He rogered.	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

04

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

02 June 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1335

(C) Ref item 22 Engaged with 105 40 Rds HE
1 round White Phr.

DO, Bde

CS

26

1340

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg. Commo.
All other companies loc same neg contact.

DO, Arty

CS

27

1340

(C) Requested Fix wing aircraft for radio
relay between A company and Bn TOC. Request
to be continuous thru the night. Requested
by Cpt Hagewood. received by MSGT Sorrick
At Bde.

DO, Bde

CS

28

1355

(C) Cpt Hagewood requested Bde have LZ 411
put a radio on 4/3 inf. command freq. and try
to contact 4/3 inf A company. Also requested
6/11 Arty to have battery C and D try to
establish comms with our A company.

DO, Bde

CS

29

1415

(C) From Cpt Shea Air request approved until
the relay gets here. Bde will send some type
Aircraft out for Communication check Periodically.

DO,

CS

30

1420

(C) Bn Sitrep neg. A company Neg Commo.
B company 708363, 1st Plt 710363, 715363
2nd plt 728387, 732379, 3rd 720366. C company
Neg loc same. D company San Juan Hill Recon
San Juan Hill.

DO, Arty, Bde

CS

31

1430

(C) Ref Item 28 All Units had neg. Commo with
A company.

DO,

CS

32

1440

(C) LRRP team Arkansas extracted from cold
FZ ext. because one man was Heat Cas FZ
at 509455.

DO

CS

33

1500

(C) Sensor string reported 8 persons moving
N/E at 4 Mph, Engaged with 10 4.2mm, 7 rds 105
HE And quad 50 for five minutes.

DO Arty

AA

34

1505

(C) Beacon on sta 1430 off 1505 22X500 100%
call sign RH 367 location 636301.

DO Bde

AA

35

1510

(C) LRR Sensor 156 Act. Eng w/4 rds 105, 10 4.2 DO Bde

AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

02 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1515		Bn SITREP Neg, Locations A Co Same Neg Commo B Co 708363 1st Plt 710365-715365 2nd Plt 728387-732389 3d Plt 374. C Co Neg Change		
37	1610		D Co SJH Ren SJH (C) BS 598506 XXXX U/I Prox 750 Meters, Early Afternoon, From XXXXXX Bde. Norris	DO Arty	AA
38	1625		(C) Black Ace 25 will be radio relay for A 4/3. On sta at this time, will remain on until commo is established, Has Cmd, Arty & A Co Push.		
39	1615		Bn SITREP Neg, Commo Reestablished with A Co 508607 B Co CP 709364 1st Plt 710365-715365 2nd Plt 728387 731384 715365 3rd Plt 719373. C Co Same, D Co SJH Recon SJH.	DO,	AA
40	1645		(C) Tent Locations for C Co, CP 624341 1st Plt 623334, 2nd Plt 627341, 4th Plt 623332	DO Arty	AA
41	1750		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc 4/4 508607, B Company 709364, 1st plt 712363, 715365 2nd plt 728387, 731384, 719365. 3rd plt Company C Neg. Same. D company San Juan Recon San Juan Hill.	DO	AA
42	1800		() Urgent dust off requested from A Co for Pfc Kazmierczak, Terrance 034-38-9271 Dustoff Completed at 1850 Hrs.	DO, Arty	CS
43	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Locations same for all units.	DO Bde	AA
44	1805		(C) At Coord 627343 Element of 1st Plat of C Co reported bunkers on ridge line with 2 feet of overhead cover, observed from 50 meters, saw one engineer stakes 35 Mtrs in front of bunker and what they thought was two 105 MM Duds.	DO Arty	AA
45	1850		(C) Beacon Data for 03 Jun 70, RN 379 0400 Coord 650436, RN 370 1600 Coord 640520, Tgt Base Camp & Enemy Location	DO Bde	AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
06

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

03 Jun 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1850

(C) From Bde C&C Time for 03 Jun 0700 TO 1100 W/ 4 Hrs Blade Time. 4 Ships at 1430 For C/A AMC at 1400

DO S 3 Air

AA

47

1900

(8) C Co 54 Element eng one VC at 621341 wearing black pajamas. VC was traveling east when engaged, evaded to the east. 54 Checked out the area with neg results VC was not carrying a weapon.

DO S2 Bde

AA

48

1920

(C) Sensor 156B Activated, 5 Packs, Sta By Metal, Eng w/ 10 4.2 & 12 105.

DO S2 Bde

AA

49

1920

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Locations A 506607, B Co 709364, 1st Plt 712363-715365 2nd Plt 728387-720384-725385 3d Plt 719373 C Co 624341 1st Plt 625339-620333 3d Plt Opcon to 1/20th Inf, 4th Plt 622334. D Co SJH, Recon Sjh.

DO Arty

AA

50

1950

(C) AO Ext #22 for 3/1 Inf Bn U/L 6029 L/R 6321.

DO

AA

51

1955

(C) Beacon on station at 1758 RN 373 Off sta 1850 22X500 lb Bombs 100% Coverage.

DO S3 Air Bde

AA

52

2000

(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Locations same See Item #49

Do Arty

AA

53

2030

(C) Relayed by black ace 5. From A Co. At Coord 516605 021400 found 8 hootches 10x20 that was partially dest by air strike and sleeping hootches 3x5 w/ protective coverings. Mess had tables benches cooking utensils. Found a small stream where bamboo was being used to divert water to mess hall. Overhead cover was made from fresh saplings. Dest what was not dest by air strike. No signs of personnel either during or after strike.

DO S2 Bde

AA

54

~~2100~~

2100

(C) Bn SITREP Neg Locations for all units Same.

Do Arty Bde

AA

55

2115

(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO # 40 198th Bde DTG 021630 to 052400 BE 4580 E to 5380 S on Tra Kuo W along river 4777 N to start our info

DO

rj

56

2137

(C) Fr TIF at BS656374 5 pks moving S to N conf by heat eng W/10 rd 4.2 HE at 2140 hrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

07

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

02 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	2150		(U) SOI change passed to B Co. & C Co. at this time	DO	rj
58	2150		(U) Airlift Schedule changes passed to Bde Lockhart at this time	DO Bde	rj
59	2200		(U) A Co acknowledge message concerning CA at this time	DO A Co	rj
60	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
61	2235		(C) Refer Item #59, Co A - LZ 487606 CA to 682406 DTG 031500 Jun 70, search and ambush along top of ridge	DO	rj
62	2240		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Due to suspected attacks during the next 72 hrs, commanders will take the following actions. The secure of traffic along Hwy 1, will be to a minimum of 6 vehicles per convoy. Traffic will arrive at there destination by NLT 1630 hrs, the alert on FSB's will be increased. Units involved in security of bridges along Hwy 1 will increase there local patrols around bridges and increase there alert posture of security force proceeding hrs of darkness; effective 021800 hrs Jun 70	DO S-2	rj
63	2245		(C) Fr C Co. DTG 022200, at BS 624341, their anti-intrusion device went off so they blew a claymore. Will check out and call in at first light, 03 Jun 70	DO S-2	rj
64	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
65	2345		(C) Bato Loc's; P67D-482303, P68D-510353 P69D-489341, P70D-592379 Amd-560322	DO	rj
66	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj
67			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AC w/Co D and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and C operating in grid squares BS 5060, 7036, and 6234. At 0735 at BS621342 Co C 1st Platoon had a mech amb detonate resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA with 20 rds (See #14). At 1155 at BS626342 Co C 2d Plat engaged 2 VC/NVA coming towards them, negative results (See #22). At 1900 at BS621341 Co C engaged 1 VC on trail, negative results (See #47). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
68	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

John D. Gaines 1LT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS#635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 Jun 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. Cp 506607, B Co. CP 709364, 1 Plt 712363 & 715365, 2 Plt 728387, 720384, 725385, 3 Plt 719373, C Co. Cp624341, 1 Plt 625337 & 620333 4 plt 622334, D Co. SJ, Rcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0130		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 NVA Co. fr the 38 NVA Bn commander Do Trong Thah, approx. 100 men, wpns indiv. - 1 heavy and 1 light MG, 1-82mm mortar & 10 B40 rockets, BS 567428 DTG 020900 Jun 70 C-3 rating agent SF 1625 1 LF/VC Plt, Dinh Dem commander, 1 light MG & indiv. wpns, BS 592296 DTG 021000 Jun 70, F-5 rating Z-11 1 LF/VC Sqd indiv wpns, BS 586398 DTG 021200 Jun 70 SF 1633 1 LF/VC CELL, indiv wpns, BS 513345, DTG 021300 Jun 70 to operate LF units and harass district	DO S-2	rj
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0215		(C) Fr Bde Norris; (LATE ENTRY) rec DTG 021607 AO Ext # B47 for 1/20, DTG-ASAP to 150600 June 70 BS 7260 to 7262 to 765620 purpose land operations, approved, rec by Franke	DO	rj
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0400		(C) Beacon Data; Bn 375 onsta 0315 off 0340 22x500, cov 100/100, SEL, BS 65204230 to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	rj
10	0428		(C) Bn Data; Bn 377 on sta 0350 off 0428 cov 100/100, ord 22x500 Sel, BS 65004360, CptR	Do Bde	rj
11	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
12	0515		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; 25 men, 79 rds all HE to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	rj
13	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP AND CLOSING DOWN AT THIS TIME	DO	rj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DEC 1994
AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
02

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

03 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0600		(U) SFC Strunk Assumes TOC duty.	DO,	CS
15	0650		(C) Ref Item 63 Anti Intrusion Device was set off and company C CP detonated Claymore mine and check it out at went off 2200 Hrs 02 June 70, claymore was detonated same time. Area was check out 030650 and had neg. finding.	DO,	CS
16	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc All Same	DO, Arty	CS
17	0715		(C) Black Ace broke station at 0645 without a replacement. He will try to return ASAP after refueling or obtain a replacement for us.	DO	CS
18	0800		(C) A company Neg Contact, No Commo, Bn Sit Neg. A company Neg Commo. B company CP 713375 713375-719369, 2nd Plt 728387-725384-724384 Company C Neg Same, D company San Juan Hill Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
19	0920		(C) #/1 Est. Communication with our A company will relay for us. FAC that was acting for relay purpose was released. He will stay on our push and be working to the south.	DO, S-3	CS
20	0925		(C) From Bde Called C and C told him that when released from us at 1100 he would report to and work for 4/21. Also called his control At Bronco at 1100 Hrs for further instruction.	Informed C and C he Acknowledge	CS
21	0930		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc for A company 500605 B company 714378. Company C 624341, 4th Plt 622334, 4th Plt 622334. D company SJH. Recon SJH,	DO, Arty.	CS
22	0931		(C) From FAC DTG of Event 030945 June 70 Coord. 694336 FAC saw 3 men in rice field, men then went SE to tree line and 200	Con't next page	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 03
NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			03 June 70		

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	Con't		meters from tree line FAC saw bunkers.	DO, S-2	CS
23	1020		(C) From C company DTG of event 030855 Coord 624341. Company C Obs 1 VC/NVA (35 yrs old) and 1 boy 10 yrs old moving toward them from South East Company C Pursued them- tried to evade to SE Eng. with M-60 and 5 M-16. results 2 KIA engaged at range of 60M Wearing Black PJ's- No shoes. Had rubber bag with 2 Packs GI matches, Metal Container of Tobacco, Piece of blackcloth rubber bag of nuts. (betel Presumed) 1 brown hat GI belt 2 ponchos, Basket (fishcatching type), 2 rice hooks Company C thinks they were waiting to Police up Company C Garabge. Were 200 meters Away when seen Disappeared. sent element to search saw at 60 Meters. Chased 40 Meters.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
24	1030		(C) From Company C DTG of Event 030915 Company C checked what they reported as a bunker yesterday. Neg bunker It was a sniper Pos. made of sandbags. the arty Hds reported were Cardboard cannisters. 20-30 engineer stacks were in the area.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
25	1035		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 500605, B company 714378, Company C 624341, 3rd Plt Opcon to 1/20 D company San Juan Hill. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty. Bde	CS
26	1037		(C) AO Ext. 040600 to 082400 June 70 AO ent. 6243 to 6247 to 6647 to 6648 Purpose LRRP insertation. AO Ext DTG 030500 to 032400 June 70. AO EXT. 9115 to 8920 to 908200 Purpose Combat Opns. AO ext. 41.	DO	CS
27	1105		(C) Preplanned Tgts called to Bde	DO, BDE Kiernam	CS
28	1110		(C) Beacon Tgt for 03 May 70, 1600 hrs Coord. 642409 Cache.	DO, S-3 AIR	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

04

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

03 June 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1130

(C) BN Sitrep Neg. Loc All Same Except for A company the Radio Relay is getting loc from Them At this time.

DO, Arty

CS

30

1206

(C) Daily opns order called to Bde

Rec. BY Norris.

CS

31

1207

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same.

DO, Arty, Bde

CS

32

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 495604, All other loc same.

DO, Arty.

CS

33

1355

(C) AMC Bird arrived san Juan Hill.

DO, Staff

CS

34

1356

(C) C/A information sent to A company they acknowledge.

DO,

CS

35

1405

(C) Bn Cmd And XO departed San Juan Hill.

DO

CS

36

1415

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 490604, All other Units loc Same.

DO, Arty

CS

37

1422

(U) Routine dust off requested for SANTUCHI from E Co, Fever 104. Dust off completed at 1443

DO S1

AA

38

1423

(C) Recon C/A 1st PZ 1421 Last LZ 1435 Cold

DO Bde

AA

39

1502

(C) 1st PZ For A, Last LZ 1643 Cold.

DO Bde

AA

40

1505

(C) Sensor Activation, String 152 AT658376 AT 1450, Eng with 1000 rds Cal 50.

DO Bde

AA

40

1505

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A Co 487606, B Co 714378 716380 C Co 624341-40 622334, Recon 730340

DO Arty

AA

41

1619

(C) Sensor String 152B 4 Pks W/E Exp 10 4.2

KA DO Bde

AA

42

1645

(C) Bn Cmdr & XO Returned TO SJH

DO

AA

43

1640

(C) From Bde, Col Silver of 16th CAG Will arrive at SJH At 041055 TO 041120.

DO

AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		03 Jun 70			

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1655		(C) Bn SITREP Neg A Location 682406 ,B 714378 1st 716376 2nd 712383-720384-725386-3d 716373 C Co N/C D Co SJH Recon 735343.	DO Arty	AA
45	1700		(C) BN Sitrep Neg A-683404 B 714378 1st 714374- 713373 2nd 721383-724384-725386 3d 717373. C Co N/C D Co SJH Recon 735338.	DO Arty	AA
46	1753		(C) Beacon for 4 Jun ,RN 369 658431 at 1500	DO S3 Air	AA
47	1807		(C) URI 561535 U/I Prox XXX 1000 Mtrs Early Afternoon.	DO S2	AA
48	1810		(C) Warlord 9 in Box 61 spotted 1 hootch & some rocks. Rocks looked like they had a cleared area underneath. At grid 655505 there appeared to be a family + three bunkers and a well. One bunker looked caved in.	DO S2	AA
49	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A 684404 B 714378 ,1st 715375-911372 2nd 721383-725383-725386, 3d 717373 C Co 624341 4th 622334, D Co SJH Recon 739333.	DO Bde Arty	AA
50	1903		(C) At coord 717373 4th Plt B Co had an MAP go off. Checked area with neg results, believe it was set off by stormy weather.	DO Bde	AA
51	1930		(C) Request for AO Ext B-7 to 072400 Jun 70.	DO Bde	AA
52	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A 684404, 1st 686406-689408, 2nd 682409-683418, 3rd 674406-678406 B 714378, 1st 715375-711372, 2nd 721383-725383-724386, 3rd 717373 C 624341, D Co SJH Recon 739333	DO, BDE, Arty	TM
53	2015		(C) From BDE to 4/3, element OpCon 1/20 will return 4/3 control 0800 hr. 15 Jun 70 Direct coordination between 4/3 & 1/20 for their return. Red Lt. Gained	DO, S-3	TM
54	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A 6844404, 1st 686406-689408, 2nd 682409-683418, 3rd 674406-678406 B 714378, 1st 715375-711372, 2nd 721383-725383-724386, 3rd 717373, C 621326, D SJH, Recon Srrp 1 744322, Srrp 3 624367	DO, Arty	TM
55	2100		(C) From BDE Lockhart C-2 rating 031550 Jun		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
6

No Pages
6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					03 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
56	2100		60 VC/VNI + Pho Binh guerrillas at BS 754359-755351-764348 mission harass RR station at 795380 or area west of Duc Pho district at 806376 tonight. Rec French	DO, S-2, Recon	TM		
57	2150		(C) (C) Fr TME, source DTG 032150 at BS 65483560, 2 personnel detected by metal stationary eng at 2156 w/20, 4.2, 8 firecrackers	DO S-2	rj		
58	2155		(C) Bato Intell, LF/VC Plt source SF 1633 E-3 rating commander Dinh Rum, 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns, AT BS 562415, DTG 030900 Jun70 SF 1632, E-3 rating, VC Sqd indiv wpns at 623327, DTG 031300 Jun 70 SF 1625, C-3 rating, 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns at BS 508333 DTG 031200 Jun 70	DO S-2	rj		
59	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP C Co CR 625327, A Co 6 MAP's, B Co 11 MAP's Ron 1 MAP	DO	rj		
60	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj		
61	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	BO	rj		
62			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C working grid squares BS5060, 7137, 6234. At 0650 Co C reports negative results from previous nights claymore detonation(See #15). At 0945 at BS694336 FAC saw 3 personnel in field, bunkers approx 200 meters away (See #22). At 0855 at BS624341 Co C observed and engaged to VC/NVA evading. They pursued at which point they engaged the enemy resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA (See #23). At 1450 and 1600 sensor activation BS658376 resulted in unknown nr of personnel, confirmed by metal, engaged with quad .50 cal and 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results. (See #40, 41). At 1900 at BS717373 Co B had a mech ambush detonate, believe set off from stormy weather. (See #50). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
63	2400		(u) Journal closed.		JS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Inf

John D. Gaines

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

01

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Jun 70

2400

04 Jun 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co. CP 684404, 1 Plt 686406 & 689408, 2 Plt 682409 & 683418, 3 Plt 674406 & 678406, 6 MAP B Co CP 714378, 1 Plt 715375 & 711372, 2 Plt 721383, 725383, 724386, 3 Plt 717373, C Co CP 625327, 3 Plt opcon 1/20, D Co SJ, Ren 1.0 744322, 3.0-624367	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0115		(U) Pre Preplanned Beacon and Air Strike Tgt called in to Bde at this time	DO Bde	rj
04	0130		(C) Fr Bde Amaro. Tared # IH2607AR DTG 031950 to 032005, 1 em -518592, 1 em-492595	DO S-2	rj
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP REGAINED COMMO w/Ren CP at this time since 2300 hrs	DO	rj
06	0230		(C) BaTo Loc's; P67D-495303, P68D-530344 P70D-568375, 1 CIDG Amb 550313, LF/Amb 567337 573336	DO	rj
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP, neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
10	0530		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt, 25 Men 136 Exp of HE to Bde Sp/4 Amaro	DO	rj
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP Ren 749322	DO	rj
12	0605		(U) Rec AO events fr Sgt Henderson Bde	DO S-2	rj
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc All Same except for C Company. Company C 623326.	DO, Arty	CS
14	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc For A company Same B company Same, C company 623326, 1st Plt 623325, D company San Juan Hill. Recon Neg Contact last loc 749322, 3rd Plt 618365.		
15	0810		(C) Intel element of the 241 Trans BN	'Con't next	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

04 June 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

Con't

(C) 240 trans regt. believed 20 strong, operate along road north of river. At 667585 to 600577. An Aid station B-25 10 Cadre, 20 patient located 3 huts at 568477 date of 19 May. Element of K-55 AKA 21st Regt Located at 632523. Date of intel one Month old. Element of 21 Regt Beleived to be at this Loc.

DO, S-2

CS

16

0830

All Intel Rated C-2

(C) Bde Cmd and Bde S-3 Arrived San Juan Hill

DO, Staff

CS

17

0900

(C) Bde Cmd and Bde S-3 Departed SJH.

DO, Staff

CS

18

0901

(C) From Recon. DTG of Event 040835 Coord.

743322. Recon moving South to South East saw 2 VC/NVA going north engaged enemy at 25 Meters CIA 2 basket of food, 1 plow, 1 SMK. Are now following blood trail South, South east.

DO, S-2, Bde

CS

19

0910

(C) AO ext B-7 Time ext has been disapproved Rec from bde Mgt Sorrick.

DO, Bn Co

CS

20

0915

(C) From S-3 Air 4/3 Inf 1500 Hrs beacon Grid 659297 need clearance for grid.

Rec At bde by
Kiernan.

CS

21

0917

(C) Ref. item 20 That grid will be used as a divert Beacon Grid, The grid that was schedule will be the 1500 hrs beacon, Also grid 659297 will be schedule for 05 June 70.

DO, S-3 AIR

CS

22

0945

(C) Ref. item 21 652297 is clear with aviation for 1500 beacon, we have to get clearance

DO, S-3 AIR

JC

23

0955

(C) From Xc TO Lt Chandler Act Co Charlie Co; You will move soonest from present location to a point drawn east of a line drawn from 652310 To 656340, This move must be accomplished NLT 042400 Jun 70. The remaining portion of AO Castle remains the same. You will conduct multiple ambushes and patrols initially in area black, On order move to area yellow or green. Passed to Lt Chandler from Maj Holmes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22-3.6)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

04 Jun 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Item 23 Cont'd

040955 Jun 70

DO Log

AA

24 1020

(C) Beacon Strike approved from BA TO at 1500, for grid 659297, Cleared by D.E.S. 041015 Jun 70.

DO Arty

AA

25 1020

(C) Bn SITREP NEG, All Locations Same except recon at 743322.

DO Arty Bde

AA

26 1025

(C) Intel BS 789287 C-3 Rating 4 Jun from SIA. VC unit Bn Size, Str 200, Designated BN 95. Armed with 1 82 MM Mortar, 1 60 MM Mortar 1 HVY MG & SA. Pho Chau will also have 122 rocket. Men Coord with local forces to launch strong Opns US Indiv in DUC PHO.

DO

AA

27 1038

(U) A Co Acknowledged receipt of orders.

DO

AA

28 1039

(C) BA TO Cleared Grid 601418 for 1200 hr beacon, Friendlys 2 K South.

DO S3 Air

AA

29 1055

(C) Air Cav request Box #50 050600 TO 051800 Jun 70, UI6633-LR7727.

DO

AA

30 1110

(C) Sequential airlift schedule sent to Bde, Rec by Gilroy.

DO S3 Air

AA

31 1110

(C) Warlord on sta to work in Box 61

XX DO

AA

32 1111

(C) Tent Loc for A Co, CP 684404, 10-694510 10Y-694401-20-685411, 20Y 68341030-672404 30Y-673407.

DO

AA

33 1112

(C) B Co Tent Loc. CP 719378, 10-706375 1Y 710377, 20-724384, 28Y 30384 235 735388, 30 716369.

DO

AA

34 1115

(U) Bde has 4 marksmanship teams to give tng to GO's. It takes 1/2 Day per Co. Bde needs sch for this if wanted.

DO

AA

35 1120

(C) Col Silver will arrive on 05 Jun same item.

DO

AA

36 1130

(C) Helix 37 on sta for gen recon, going S/E in our AO to try and contact recon.

DO

AA

37 1150

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc Same.

DO Arty

AA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **4** NO OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

04 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1210		(C) AO Box 47 Req AN Ext on time to 092400 jun 70 App BY Cpt Hagewood.	DO	AA
39	1210		(C) Daily Oplan For 5 Jun 70 Sent to Bde rec by Kiernan	DO	AA
40	1215		(C) Spot rep from C Co ,At grid 623330 found garden worked 3/4 days ago 30X20. Grid 631322 trench 100 ft long, 5 ft deep X 5 ft Wide, used to sleep in, it is about 1 week old. Found top of black pajamas. Had strong mackerel smell, veg starting to grow in ditch.	DO B2 Bde	AA
41	1225		(C) URI 4 Jun 674318, Code Cordovan. Prox 1500 late am. Intel 718283 C-3 4 Jun on 23 may 95th NVA BN str 250, to rest for 15 days before entering summer campaign.	DO B2	AA
42.	1300		(C) Beacon Data, RN365 on sta 1155 off sta 1230 22X500 100%. 64204090.	DO Bde	AA
43	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A Loc same B Loc same C 622317 D SJH RCH 745318.	DO Arty	AA
44	1330		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A N/C B N/C C 624313 D SJH Rcn 742316.	DO Arty	AA
45	1400		(U) Weather warning 1400-2200 hrs. intermit. thunder showers. Min. conds 1000 ft scattered, 2000 ft overcast 1 mi. vis. Winds 15-30	DO, S-2	TM
46	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A loc same, B loc same, C 627313, D SJH, Rcn 742316, Sniper 618365	Do, BDE, Arty	TM
47	1450		(U) Dolphin 28 on sta tail # 540 C&C til 1800	DO, Arty	TM
48	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A Loc same, B Loc same, C 633313, D SJH, Recon 739 3/3.	DO, Arty	CS
49	1530		(C) Helix 37 off station.	DO	CS
50	1535		(C) From Recon DTG 041515 Coord. 739313 Found 6 huts 8x10' in use and in good condition Found 5 tunnels 3x5' with 2' Overhead cover Tunnels go in 2-3ft found 3 GI 1/1/1/1 Shirts 5 Plastic Ponchos, 4 wicker basket, 2 Kerosene lanterns, 1 3x5' paper with writing on it found approx 50lb rice in GI ammo cans under hut.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
51	1545		(C) Grid 6329 U leared for Beacon at 1520 Hrs BY JRM Bn DO	DO,	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
05

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

04 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1555		(C) Beacon Data RN 369 on Station 1450 off station 1545 Ord 22x 500 lbs. Coverage both targets 100 %. SEL. Grid 639297, 659297 DO		CS
53	1605		(C) From Bde Gilroy Beacon will be at grid original target. not down south. DO,		CS
54	1635		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same Except Recon Plt loc 743317. DO, Arty, Bde		CS
55	1645		(C) AO Ext request for Company C Grids 6433 east to 6533 to 6433 south to 6430 to 6430 east to 6530 DTG 050001 to 052400 Sent to Bde Kiernan Received it. DO, Bde		CS
56	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Same Loc. B company CP 714378, 1st Plt 712375, 2nd Plt 721383, 727386-734388, Company C Neg, Loc 640315 D company SHJ Recon Neg ammo. DO, Arty,		CS
57	1730		(U) From Bde-Birds from 0700-1000 hrs and from 1600-1800. 2hr. blade time for each. 05 Jun 70. Rec Murphy DO,		TM
58	1735		(C) From Bde Ward- AO 15 extended until 062400 Jun. Rec Murphy DO		TM
59	1755		(U) C and C time 0700 - 0900 Disregard item 57. DO		CS
60	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same. B 1st plt 709379, 2nd plt 724384- 729384. Company C 655321. D company SHJ Recon Neg. Commo 3rd Plt Neg. Same. DO, Arty, Bde		CS
61	1900		(C) C Co Loc 656325, 1st 656330-654322. Have 7 meals! Have one bad radio and will need replacement ASAP. DO, Arty		TM
62	1935		(C) Sent to C Co. URI of 4 Jun 674318 DO		TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

04 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
63	1945		From Bde Gilroy- Disregard previous bird times will be rescheduled.	DO	TM
64	1945		(C) From FC 2/4- observed VC Co in open at grid 613493. Engaged with 18 rds firecracker 42 HR from SJH. Res Unk	Do, Bde	TM
64	2023		(C) Intel rpt. 01 Jun 70 789287, strength 200 men, 2 mortars, 1 machine gun, small arms Sent to 676N. RGN	DO, S-2	TM
65	2031		(C) B Co 1st plt. had one MAP go off. Followed with 81 mm. into grid 7038, 500 mts from CP Res Unk. MAP at 710377	DO, Bde	TM
66	2045		(C) 2000 hrs locations. A 684404, 1st 688407 690410, 2nd 681409-684409, 3rd 671402-674404 B 714378, 1st 709375-713372, 2nd 724384-729384-734388, 3rd 717373, C 656325, 1st 655328-654322, D SJH, Ren loc same	DO, Arty	TM
67	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A loc same, B loc same, C loc same, D SJH, Ren loc same	DO, Arty	TM
68	2117		(H) From Bde Gilroy- C/C for 05 Jun 0700-0900 and 1330-1530. Rec Lt. Gaines	DO	TM
69	2120		(C) Spt Rpt; Pr 3-1 B ONCO, DTC 042050 Jun 70 at BS 778557, C Co 4/3 oppon to 1/20, had 2 MIA's line# 86 was released & line# 117 was sent to Chu Lai, wounded by incoming mortars at 1930 hrs 4 unk size incoming mortar rds, wounded #86 in right arm and leg and left shoulder # 117 in left arm, previous DTC is when we rec rpt.	DO S-2	rj
70	2130		(C) BaTo LOC(s); P67D-525312, P68D-545324 P69C-549312, P70D-569354	DO	rj
71	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
72	2210		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 NVA Co. unk commander 120 men, weapons (1) 82mm mortar, 2 heavy MG, (10) B40 rocket launchers and S/A, BS 505392, DTC 041000 Jun 70 F-3 eating	DO S-2	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

04 Jun 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2220		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt. Co. Dinh Rum wpns, 1 Lt. MG & ind wpns vic BS 594415, DTG 041100 F-3 rating	DO S-2	rj
74	2220		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sq. ind wpns grid BS 500327 DTG 041300 F-3 rating	DO S-2	rj
75	2230		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr C Co. DTG 041330 to 1630 AT 645314 to 652320, in the first grid, spotted 2 hootches on band mand of grass, brown in color 8x6x5', also 8 or 9 rice patties 30x20m well taken care of, some already cut waiting to be picked up, some were ripe and some green also they had a garden in the patty 10x10' planted about 2 weeks ago. many water ways, clear and well taken care of, led from stream to patties, two dams in stream made fr grass, bamboo, rocks, mud, used to supply water to patties. also saw one bird snare. there was a well used trail, no growth on it & was beaten down to hard clay, running length of valley. saw one homemade water way, made from a tree with a grove down the middle.	DO S-2	rj
76	2245		(C) Spt Rpt fr Bde; DTG 4 Jun, DIOCC VC plays high point action, will attack OP's and motor district areas & US bases and raid many areas in celebration of VC temporary govern. Anniv. 06 Jun 70	DO S-2	rj
77	2250		(C) Fr Bde AO Ext. #12, 4th ARVN rgt. untill 092400 at 6443 to 5643 N to 5647 E to 5747 N to 5743 E to Minh Long boundary back to 6443 NW to 6148	DO	rj
78	2250		(C) Spt Rpt; C Co. DTG 042250, 1 Plt 1 sqd had (1) one mech A.P. go off will check in morn	DO S-2	rj
79	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar in Bronco	DO	rj
80	2330		(U) Submitted Preplanned /Beacon & Air Strike reg to Bde	DO Bde	rj
81	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Journal Closed	DO	rj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL*[Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
8No Pages
8

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

4 Jun 70

4 Jun 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

82 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN
AO w/Co D securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C, and Recon Platoon working grids BS6840,
7230, 6231, 7431, and 6136. At 0835 at BS743322 Recon Plat engaged 2 VC/NVA resulting
in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 SKS and assorted personal items CIA. (See #18). At 1515 at BS
739313 Recon Plat found base camp with tunnels, 6 hootches, and misc equipment
including 50 lbs rice, baskets, etc (See #50). At 1945 at BS613493 2/4 ARVNs
observed 1 VC Co in open, engaged with Arty from LZSJ with unknown results (See #64).
At 2050 at BS778557 Co C element OPCON 1/20 had 2 EM WIA from an enemy mortar attack
(See #69). At 2250 at BS654322 Co C had 1 mech amb detonate, will ck results at
first light (See #78). There were negative further significant events during the
day.

83 2400 (U) Journal closed.

JS

84 (C) LATE ENTRY: AT 0835 RECON
PLATOON KIA 1 VC/NVA,
NOT 2 (SEE #18)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

01

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVBF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ-SAN JUAN
BS-635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Jun 70

2400

Jun 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same & follow A Co CP
686404, 1 Plt 688407 & 690410, 2 Plt 681409
& 684409, 3 Plt 671402 & 674404, 6 MAP's
B Co CP 714378, 1 Plt 709375 & 713372, 2 Plt
724384, 729384, 734388, 3 Plt 717373, C Co CP
656325, 1 Plt 655328 & 654322 3 Plt opcon 1/20
D Co CP SJ, Ren CP 751316, Sniper 618365

DO

rj

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, neg commo w/C Co

DO

rj

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

04

0245

(U) Infared Target TOT 2045 to 2100 hrs grid
BS 620414, (1) one Emission, Fr Amaro Bde

DO

S-2

rj

05

0250

(U) Rec AO events Fr Bde Amaro

DO

S-2

rj

06

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

07

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

08

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

09

0505

(U) Rec additional AO events fr Bde Amaro

DO

S-2

rj

10

0515

(C) 4.2, 24 Msn, 51 HE, 1 WP, total Exp 52
to Bde Amaro

DO

Bde

rj

11

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same.

DO, Arty

CS

12

0655

(C) Concerning Mech Amb Position that went
off at company 8. Results Neg Footprints
Believe possible to have been set off by
Animal.

DO, Staff

CS

13

0700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All units same loc. B
Company 1st plt moving to check out mech Amb
that went off last night. Recon Moving out
of NDP at this time.

DO, Arty.

CS

14

0705

(U) Mech Amb Position of B company that
went off was set off by wild boar. RES 1 KIA

DO, Bde,

CS

15

0800

(U) FAC on Station Working with Beacon

DO, Arty

CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO
02

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		05 June 70			

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0805		(C) B company Mech. Amb that went off night Of 04 June 7. Set off by A cat. KIA 1 CAT	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
17	0810		(C) From Bde URI 4 June 70 Grid 603515 Unidentified size Prox 1000 Meters Code EA.	DO, S-2	CS
18	0815		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
19	0900		(U) Released C and C Blade time 0145 Hrs	DO	CS
20	0910		(U) Revised Blade time for C and C 0210hrs	DO	CS
21	0911		(C) Company C Mech Amb, That went off 050815 Coord. 656325. It was set off by Bird. KIA 8.00	DO, S-2	CS
22	0912		(C) Beacon Data RN 360 on station 0805, off station 0900, Ord 22x500 Lbs Bombs coverage 100%. Destroyed 75 Meters of trail. TGT Grid. 65902970.	DO, Bde	CS
23	0913		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 674401, B company Loc Same. Company C same, D company SJH Recon 747317.	DO, Arty,	CS
24	1030		(C) Dystoff requested for B company 1 man had injured ankle, 1 Man had high fever. requested 0950 Hrs completed 1018.	DO, S-1	CS
25	1030		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 674401, B company 718384, 1st Plt 709379-715377, 2nd plt 726387-731387, 3rd plt 714373. Company C Same. D company IZSJ. Recon CP 747317, 2nd plt 752310. Sniper tm. Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
26	1045		(C) AO Ext B-45 Cancelled 051030 June .	DO, S-3	CS
27	1055		(C) 1st PZ 051015 June 70, last IZ 051050 Hrs Used for changing D company and A company		
28	1100		Bn Sitrep Neg, A company SAN Juan Hill. B company 721386 Other loc same. Company C loc Same D company 674401, Recon Same	DO, Arty	CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO
03

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

05 June 70

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1109

(G) Our BN Co will visit you today Appox 1330 hrs The Medcap TM. will return to SJH at this time. The Bn Co will stay 15 to 20 Min. wants to meet both SF MACV if possible to be on SF side of river.

Bato, DO

CS

30

1125

(C) To Minh Long our Bn Cmd will visit you today Appox 1400 Hrs for about 15-20 Min he wants to meet Head Man.

DO, Minh long.

CS

31

1126

(C) Ref Item 29 They will be on Special forces side of river.

DO, Bn Co

CS

32

1130

(C) Cmd Summary called to Bde.

Bde, Kiernan

CS

33

1133

(C) COL Silver and Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill 1120 Hrs.

Bn Co, Staff

CS

34

1150

(C) Col Silver and Bde Cmd Departed LZSJ.

DO, Staff

CS

35

1200

(C) A company San Juan Hill Bn Sitrep Neg. B company 721384, 1st Plt, 709379, 715377 2nd Plt, 721380, 726387, 3rd plt 714373 Company C Loc same. D company 670396, 1st Plt 672396, 2ndplt 677394, 3rd plt 674398. Recon, Sniper team loc same.

DO, Arty, Bde

CS

36

1201

(C) Air Cav Box need clearance Upper Left 6735, Lower right 7826. DTG 060600-061800 Air Cav Box 50 Approved By Cpt Hagewood.

DO, Bde

CS

37

1315

(C) Intel from Bde Grid 790315 C-3 rating SIA 5 June 70 on 3 June Co 120 and Small teams strength 70, Mission Harass Hamlet in area. Grid 735260 C-3 rating. SIA 5 June 70 Uni. NVA Bn. Strength 200, Mission Unk. Grid 530440 C-3 rating, 525, 5 June 70/ On 22 May VC rice Cache belong to the C-29 Comp any Cache contains appox 5000 K of Rice.

DO, S-2,

CS

38

1316

(C) From Recon Sniper team, loc where they will receive Re-supply. 619369.

DO, S-3

CS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 04 NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

05 June 70

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company San Juan Hill.
B company loc Same Company C loc Same. D
Company 672395, 1st Plt 673393, 2nd plt 676-
395, 3rd plt 673395. Recon Neg. CP 750307
2nd Plt 753312,

DO, Arty

CS

40

1340

(C) Bn Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.

DO

CS

41

1345

(C) From TMF string 151B and 152 B DTG of
event 051314. Coord 65663736, 65803761.
152B had 4 Personnel 2 MPH moving east to
west, 151-B 4 personnel moving north to south
Confirmed by Heat on oth strings, Engaged with
4.2 20 Rds HE, 10 Rds per string at 1316 Hrs.

DO, S-2

CS

42

1400

strike

(C) Helix 37, Air went off tgt, impacted at
695335, hit in tree line where several tunnels
& bunkers were observed. Strike uncovered 4
more tunnel entrances, Helix said maybe good
beacon Tgt.

DO

AA

43

1410

Helix 37 off sta

DO

AA

44

1410

(C) Warlord on sta to work in box 61

DO

AA

45

1410

Bn SITREP Neg, A SJH, B N/C C N/C D 670395
1st 673392, 2nd 673392, 3rd 676393, 4th 674395
Recon 751306-752310, Sniper 681365

DO Bde Arty

AA

46

1430

(C) Recon sniper, new R/S Location 616367

DO

AA

47

1445

(C) DCO 1st plt found 2 bunkers 8X10: bunkers
are old and show no signs of use, also found
2 small bunkers 3X4: bunkers had tunnels in
them, will not dest. loc 673390.

DO S2

AA

48

1505

(C) Warlord res in Box 61, 1 old hootch dest
659499, 655514 1 tunnel dest, 658516 2 hootches
W/bunkers dest

DO S2

AA

49

1506

(C) 1st plt B Bo checked area after MAP went
off, 1 rat KIA.

DO S2

AA

50

1515

(C) (E) Intel, 1 B8790315C-3 SIA 5 Jun 70, ON
3 Jun Co 120 & small teams, str 70, Non harass
hamlets in area. 2BS 735260 C3 SIA 4 Jun UI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-46)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

05 Jun 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Item 50 Cont'd

NVA Bnstr 200 Mis unk. BS530440 C3 525.5 jun
22 May VC rice cache belonging to the C29 LF
Co. Cache contains approx 5000K of rice

XX DO S2

AA

51 1530

(C) BN SITREP Neg, A SJH B CP Same 1st Same
2plt 721380-735387-738387, 3plt same C Neg
B Co N/C : D Co Cp Same 1st 673392-673390
2plt 676393-676397-3plt 674393-672391: Ren
same 2 760317: Sniper N/C.

DO S2

AA

52 1540

(C) Maj Searcy needs info on what equip is
needed and how long it would take to install
Beacon control in minh long, Talked to Lt
Gaines & Opt Maughan.

DO

AA

53 1600

(C) Passed to Minh Long, Latitude 14 56'
Longitude 108 43'.

DO

AA

54 1615

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, Loc A SJH B N/C CN/C D 674394
1st 671388 2nd 679392 3d 669389: Ren 749305, Neg
Commo W/2nd Element, Sniper loc Same.

DO Arty Bde

AA

54
1630

(C) Sent to recon, Intel dated 3 Jun 70,
possibly true, 70 men in small teams to harass
hamlets in the area, grid 790315, Sent for info

DO

AA

55 1700

(U) From Bde Air time for 6 jun 70. C/C 0700
to 1000 2 hrs blade, 1600-1800, No Beacons.

DO S3 Air

AA

1560 1730

(C) Work up Data for Beacon strike on each
Grid. Beacons; 1. SEL Grid 564590-572572
580587 577572- 577565-585575. 2. Rice Cache
629533, 3. Huts 625521. 4. Military structures.
623521. 5. Huts 612486. 6. Suspected enemy

5755 1755

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A Co SJH B Co N/C C Co N/C
D Co 670393 1st 671388-672387, 2nd 679392
679392, 3d 668387-669387, Ren N/C Sniper N/C

DO Arty

AA

58 1830

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A Loc N/C B N/C C N/C
672391 1st 671388-665385 2nd 679392-678379
3d 668399-665386 . Ren Neg Loc Sniper N/C.

DO Arty

AA

59 1900

(C) From Bde- Beacons-Ringneck 376 at 0400-06
Jun and Ringneck 379 at 0500-6 Jun for Minh
Long. Sent to ML at 1840 by harper

DO, Arty

TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-844134

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

06

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

05 JUN 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

60

1900

(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A SJH, B 721385, 1st 711374
717383, 2nd 726387-735387-738387, 3rd 711370
C 656325, 1st 656330-654322, D 672391, 1st
671388-665385, 2nd 679392-678379, 3rd 668389
665386, Ren 751306, 2nd 762361 sniper 618365

DO, Arty

TM

61

2000

(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B loc same, C loc
same, Ren loc same, Sniper loc same,
D Neg contact

DO, Arty

TM

62

2025

(C) From Bde Lockhart- info only-AO ext IRRP
box #27-upper left 7129-lower right 7925-
Dtg 080700-132400. Rec Harper

DO, Arty, S-2

TM

63

2029

(C) B Co will back haul Ky-38, FRC-77 and
connecting cord. Will receive replc with
resupply 06 Jun.

DO

TM

64

2032

(C) Radar operational 2025

DO

TM

65

2035

(C) Minh Long Nite Logge -C16A at 797325-also
officer requests one Med-Cap 07Jun to give
shots-Typhoid and chole a. Waits answer by
06 Jun, AM. Rec Harper

DO

TM

66

2045

(C) From Bde Poe- Following Beacon Grids have
neg clearance: 564590-625521-592531-594534-
586532-623511-612486. Sent to ML by Harper

DO, Arty

TM

67

2100

(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A loc same, B loc same, C
loc same, D 670391, 1st 660382-662384, 2nd
677377-679376, 3rd 666384-665382, Ren loc
same

DO, Arty

TM

68

2150

(U) Division is pulling all Bde aviation
tomorrow. Definitely no birds tomorrow morn
and probably none all day. If they return
in time Bde will call. Fr Sgt Ward Bde

DO

rj

69

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP

DO

rj

70

2230

(C) Mech A.P.'s LOC's, A Co SJ, B Co. 1 Plt
712274, 710374, 716382, 718383, 2 Plt 728386
725385, 734388, 733385, 736388, 738386, 3 Plt
713371, cc Co. CP 657326, 653320, 1 Plt
655330, 652327, 657326, 656324, D Co. 1 Plt
662385, 663379, 2 Plt 658380, 660385

DO

rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

SK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
07

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
70	cont.		D Co mech's 3 Plt, 680375, 681379, Ren 764318 & 761327		DO		rj		
71	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP NEG COMMO W/Sniper Tm		DO		rj		
72	2305		(C) AO Ext # 55 B 11th SF UL-4468 to LR-4865 DTG 052300 to 091800, fr Bde Lockhart 2245hrs		DO		rj		
73	2310		(U) SptRpt; DTG 052300, SJ-Bunker 3 reported movement sounding like someone moving through wire, action: search light moved to area		DO S-2		rj		
74	2315		(C) BaTo Intell: DTG 052210, 1 NVA Co unk comm & call sign approx 100 men. heavy and individual wpns, loc BS 524404 DTG 050900 F-3 Reported 1 main force VC Plt fr C-29 unk Co 1 lt. MG & indiv wpns, BS 461364, DTG 051000 F-3 1 LF/VC Plt indiv wpns loc BS 594420 DTG 051100 F-3 1 LF/VC Sqd, indiv wpns, approx BS 605361 DTG 051300 F-3		DO S-2		rj		
75	2330		(C) Ref item 73- Area checked carefully with search light with negative results.		DO S-2		rj		
76	2345		(C) Fr Bde On AO Ext for our info: 3/1 DTG 060600 to 152400, 560720 E to 580720 SE to 600714, S to 600687 SW to 560690 N to 560720, B46, LRRP-Loi Ho, 2 WS Per CS88a, AO UL-6254 to LR-6551 freq 11th Bde CMD 63.55, 4/3 CMD 68.80, 1/20 CMD 56.60, prim LZ 631514, Alt LZ 641536 (PZ DTG 060530) LRRP, Loi Phong, CS 88 B AO fr UL 6250 to LR 6647, freq 11th CMD 63.55, 4/3 CMD 68.80, 1/20 56.60, prim LZ 646487 alt LZ 627472 (PZ DTG 060530) Lockhart to Harper 2340		DO		rj		
77	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar ne g SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED		DO		rj		
78			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D, and Recon Plat working grids BS7338, 6532, 6739, and 7631. At 0705 Co C reported mech amb was detonated by a wild boar (See #14). At 0805 Co B reported mech amb was detonated by a large cat (See #16). At 0911 Co C reported mech amb detonated by a bird. (See #21). At 1345 at BS656373 and BS 658376 sensors activated showing 4 personnel at each site, confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars with unknown results (See #41). At 1506 Co B reported mech amb set off by a rat (See #49). At 2300 bunker #3 LZSJ reported movement, engaged with spotlight with negative sitings (See #73). There were negative further significant events during the day. Journal closed.					JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air									

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDP-BARK

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

IZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001Date
06 Jun 70Hr
2400Date
06 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co SJ, B Co. CP. 721385, 1 Plt 711374, 717383 2 Plt 726387, 735387, 738387, 3 Plt 711370 C Co. CP 656325, 1 Plt 656330, 654322, 3 Plt BRONCO, D Co CP 670391, 1 Plt 660382, 662384 2 Plt 677377, 679376, 3 Plt 666384, 665382 Rcn (1) 751306, (2) 759318, Sniper 618365		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP neg commo w/Rcn, commo regained at 0215 hrs	DO	rj
04	0210		(U) Radar shutting down at this time, batteries wearing down	DO	rj
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0600		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt. 18 Msn, 48 HE exp to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
10	0605		(C) Beacon Data, Bn 376, 22x500 lb bombs, on sta 0407 off 0500, 100% cov. BS 579584 SEL 21 Rgt. to Bde Amaro Put in plan M.L.	DO Bde	rj
11	0605		(U) SEC Strunk Assumes Duty.	DO	CS
12	0650		(C) IRRP Tm 88B Established commo with 4/3 TOC At this time and asked us to relay to bde if necessary they have poor commo.	DO, Bde	CS
13	0645		(C) Established Communication with IRRP TM 88A.	DO, BDE	CS
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
15	0745		(C) Tentative Loc Rec. for D company.	DO	CS
16	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill. B company Same except 1st plt 711374, Company	Con't Next page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
 INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				06 June			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
16	Con't		(C) All located at 721385, company C Loc Same D company Neg Same. Recon Neg same. IRRP Tms 88A 634515. 88B 652487.	DO, Arty and Bde		CS	
17	0815		(U) Wire and Area around bunker 3 checked by SSG Mattson and Sgt Bond, Neg. findings.	DO		CS	
18	0845		(C) B company 3rd plt returned from Opcon from 1/20. TO Bronco 05 June 70, Arrived to San Juan Hill 060945 June 70.	DO, Staff.		CS	
19	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company 721385, Company C 656325 Moving D company 670390, 2nd Plt 670390-679376. Recon Same. IRRP Tms 88A 631512, 88B 648483	DO, Arty		CS	
20	0930		(C) From Bde Cpt McNael RF/PT and Duc Pho MACV at 2200 last night killed 11 and captured 5 at 911155 4 of the captured were local VC 5th was man who has been dressed in ARVN Uniform stopping and shooting shooting people on HW 1 He said "His unit was C219 and located at 7238 on 12 May" He said "6 months ago he carried wounded from his unit to Aid station at 7336 Aid station had 60 Beds, 20 Medics, 1NVA female nurse and 1 company for Security.	DO, S-2		CS	
21	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company 721385, 1st Plt 707381, 715379, 2nd plt 727386, 731385- 738387, 3rd plt 719381. Company C 659331, 1st plt 658324. D company 669387 1st plt 658384, 658375 2nd plt 674375, 677376 3rd plt 664371, 659377. Recon Same 88A 628510 88B 648483.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
22	1030		(C) From 88A IRRP DTC of Event 88A At 631512 found a trail heading east to west signs of several NVA/VC using trails. Tracks about 2 Hrs Old.	DO, S-2,		CS	
23	1120		(C) Received Company C tentative Loc.	DO,		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

06 June 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
24	1121		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company All same except 1st Plt 716378-715376. Company C Did not Call. D company 667384, 1st 659381, 656370, 2nd plt 669373, 674474, 3rd plt 663376. Recon 751306, 756315 2nd Sqd. 644484 88B 88 A loc Same.	DO, Arty,	CS
25	1145		(C) Daily plans call to bde.	DO	CS
26	1145		(C) Gen Powell and Col Barlow arrived SJH will stay for lunch, Mess Hall Informed.	DO, Staff, Bn CO	CS
27	1150		(C) From Bde DTG 061140 AO ext for info Only request by 4th Arvn DTG 060600 to 122400 Loc 4472-4575-4975-4977. AO ext B-50.	DO,	CS
28	1200		(C) C Co checked out 663333 with neg findings	DO, S-2	TH
29	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B loc same, C loc same, D same except 1st 658388-656370, Recon 751306, 1st 774312, 2nd 756315, Sniper 618365 Lrrp tms 88A 628510, 88B 644484	DO, BDE, Arty	TH
30	1216		(C) Ref. item 28, C Co. observed bomb craters which could be mistaken for bunkers from air	DO, S-2	TH
31					
32	1250		(B) From Minh Long Beacons Tgts. 551435, 536431, 543466, 513451, 533425.	DO, S-3 Air.	CS
33	1300		(C) From Recon DTG of event 061115 Coord 764-319. Ref MAP Detonated Result 1 VC/NVA KIA age 20-25 Yrs wearing b/gy/ Blue shorts black shirt and bush hat, CIA 1 GI pistol belt and canteen 1 Pineapple Grenade. 3 Poncho 2 Yds of new OD cloth 1 Extra shirt and pair of shorts. 1 Hammock. \$10.00 worth of Marijuana 5lbs rice, hard candy, 3lbs of documents, and paper clips, FRC bag Half full of Marijuana.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH. B company Loc Same D company loc Same except 1st Plt 655372-657372 Recon Same, 88B 638485, 88A Neg	DO, Arty.	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	06 June 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
34	1408		(U) Dolphin 11 on station, Tail #463 for 2hrs	DO	TM
35	1410		(C) Bn SITHP Neg at 1400, A SJH, B loc same, C loc same, D loc same, Ren loc same, 88B 644479, 88A neg contact	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
36	1423		(C) From Bde Zimmerman-Rd 911 will be closed in 4/21 AO at 1500 today. Rec Murphy	DO, Arty	TM
37	1425		(U) PG Powell departed SJH at 1305	DO	TM
38	1429		(C) D Co requested dust off at grid 655372 for US personnel with 104 temp at 1410 Completed at 1428. Line #129 Trimble, Leroy 446-52-2386		TM
39	1446		(C) Spot Rpt- Aerial observation at 627461, one camouflaged sampan submerged in river. B Btry 6/11 expended 8 HE destroyed sampan From 6/11 S-2	DO, S-2	TM
40	1500		(C) Bn SITHP Neg-A SJH, B loc same, C loc same, D 664373, 1st 655372, 2nd 679372, 3rd 667374 666371, Ren loc same, 88A 623511, 88B 644479	DO, Arty	TM
41	1530		(C) From Bde Borrick- AO 22855 are cancelled	DO, S-2	TM
42	1532		(C) Bn CO and XO departed SJH at 1525	DO	TM
43	1547		(C) From Bde Kiernan- Intel-BB543572- C-3 rating. 525. 06 Jun 70. On 3 Jun VC dist MF Co. was here. Man-collect taxes from traders & destroy MH Duc refugee camp. Rec Cox	DO, S-2	TM
44	1550		(U) Bn Co & XO returned to SJH	DO	TM
45	1556		(C) From Bde Kiernan- Ao ext for info only- 1/20 Dtg-090600-132400 grid 720600-700640 NE along river to 752695 purpose cmbt ops. Btl SF Dtg-ASAP-121800 Ao ext 57. 4370 E to 4870 S to 4860 W to 4060 N purpose BDA cmbt ops. Rec Cox	DO, Arty, S-2	TM
46	1600		(C) Bn SITHP Neg- A SJH, B loc same, C loc same, D CP same, 1st 655373, 2nd 677367-679372 3rd 668375-666371, Ren 751306, 2nd 753311 88A 623511, 88B 633491	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
47	1700		(C) Bn SITHP Neg- A SJH, B 721385, 1st 716378 715376, 2nd 729387, 3rd 716380, C 659331, 1st 658324, 660337, 3rd SJH, D 667372		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

06 Jun 70

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
47	Con't		(C) 1st Plt 655374 NDP- 654369, 2nd plt 670-371, 3rd plt 668374- 666371 Recon CP 751306 Sniper Neg. Same. 88B 633493 NDP, 88A 629512	DO, Arty.	CS
48	1810		(C) Maj Swain requested permission to send IRRP Relay Tm to SJH. He said they would have Necessary equipment Approved by Cpt Hagewood	DO,	CS
49	1820		(C) From Recon MTG 061735 Coord 763318 Mech Amb. went off. Recon called Arty on Mech Amb. position. Will check at first light	DO, S-3	CS
50	1830		(C) Ref, item 48 it will be the morning of 7 June 70	DO, S-3	JG
51	1831		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 728387, 1st 716378-715376, 2nd 739389, 3rd 715375, C 659331, 1st 658324, 2nd 660337, 3rd SJH, D 667372, 1st 655374-654369, 2nd 670371, 3rd 668374-666371, Recon 751306, Sniper 618365 88A 629512, 88B 633493.	DO, BDE, Arty	TM
52	1858		(C) From Bde Gilroy. Birds from 9-11 and 1400-1600 on 07 Jun 70. Rpt to SE pad. Rec Murphy	Do,	TM
53	1859		(C) Both IRRP Tms are on Bde Cmd net at this time.	DO,	CS
54	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 737388, 1st 728383, 2nd 740383, 3rd 715375, C 659331, 1st 658324, 2nd 660337, 3rd SJH, D 667372, 1st 659374-654369, 2nd 670371-674370, 3rd 659370-661368 Recon 751360, Sniper 618365, 88A 629512, 88B 633493	DO, Arty	TM
55	1945		(C) From ML-NI-016A0510460. Rec Harper	DO, Arty	TM
56	1951		(C) Passed at 1000 hrs to ML word that we are not prepared to admin inoculations. ML will pass to Lt Funk	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

06

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	06 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
57	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
58	2010		(C) To B Co Intel- 6mns. ago a 60 bed hean. and 1 co. for security-mssn for 7 Jun-you will send an element to this area and sch. rpt all findings. From XO	DO	TM
59	2025		(C) Spot Rpt- 8A heard one warning shot 400 mts. N from 633493, their NDP. Sent to BDE Lockhart	DO, Bde,	TM
60	2028		(C) From Bde Northwest- it is the responsibility of all Bn to immed rpt all radar-108 sighting and sensor activations in Bn AO.		
61	2100		Render rpts to Bde TOC. Rec Gaines (C) Bn SITREP Neg.-A SJH, B 740389, 1st 730389 2nd 740383-743373-742372, 3rd 718368, C same loc. D loc same, Ren loc same 88A-B same	DO, DO, Arty	TM TM
62	2125		(C) To B Co. -Move your element which is outside the AO at least 500 mts. inside the Bn Ao tonight. 2nd plt. element. From S-3 Air	DO	TM
63	2130		(C) To ML-Med-Cap team of 3 men will arrive tomorrow AM for sure.	DO	TM
64	2145		(C) Memh A.P.'s, B Co. 1 Plt 730381, 729387 730378, 731378, 747371, 742371, 2 Plt 741382 3 Plt 719366, 717368, C CO. CP 659333, 757331 1 Plt-659335, 661337, 2 Plt 657325, 657323 D Co. 652364, 659376, 673368, 673372, 613368 658371, 666376, 677374, 658377, Ren 742321, 742320		
65	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP B Co 2 Plt 2 Sqd moving	DO	rj
66	2215		(C) Fr Bde Intell; F-3, Fr 02 till 12 Jun VC plan to send sapers into OP and areas where ARVN's might to lay mines	DO S-2	rj
66	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same B Co 2 Sqd 2 Plt moving	DO	rj
67	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same neg commo w/ LCUH 88A	DO	rj
JOURNAL CLOSED					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL


Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date _____

6 Jun 70

42

Date _____

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

68

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb' opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D, and Recon Plat working grid squares BS7137, 6583, 6638, and 7530. At 1115 at BS764319 Recon Plat had mech amb detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 pistol, 1 grenade and misc equipment with documents CIA. At 1446 at BS627461 aerial observer spotted 1 sampan submerged in river, destroyed with Arty from LZSJ (See #39). There were negative further significant events during the day.

69

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature _____

John D Gaine 115 Test

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 01		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4 Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BA RK			IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From Hr 0001 Date 07 Jun 70		To Hr 2400 Date 07 Jun 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same: A Co SJ, B Co CP 740389, 1 Plt 730379, 2 Plt 740383, 742377, 742372, 3 Plt 718368, C Co. CP 659331, 1 Plt 658324, 2 Plt 660337, 3 Plt SJ, D Co. CP 667372, 1 Plt 659374, 654369, 2 Plt 670371 674370, 3 Plt 659370, 661368, Ren CP 751306 Sniper 618365, LRRP's (88A) 629512, (88B) 633493	DO	rj			
02	0034		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 main force VC Co. fr 020 Bn Commander is Dinh Ly, 80 men, mostly montagnards B-40 & B-41 rocket launchers, Lt. MG guns and indiv wpns, Vic BS 523387 DTG 060900, F-3 1 LF/VC Plt Commander is Dinh Bien, 1 Lt MG and indiv wpns, vic BS 473287, DTG 061000 F-3 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns vic BS 585280, DTG 061300, C-3 msn is to attack small operation elements and attack RF-PF	DO S-2	rj			
03	0100		(U) Bn S TREP neg loc same	DO	rj			
04	0100		(C) Spt Rpt: fr Ren CP, DTG 070100 Jun 70 at BS 748323, Ren spotted lights believed to be fires, first 2 fires & then 3. This was approx 1000m fr 751308(Ren loc) direction 350 degrees. Arty's plot approx 748323, after WP rd the lights started moving E. eng w/1 WP & 26 HE rds, on a replot grid of 750328 HE rds caused lights to go out	DO S-2	rj			
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar not up	DO	rj			
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj			
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj			
08	0425		(C) Spt Rpt : fr B Co CP DTG 070425 Jun 70 at grid BS 740389, one trip flare went off and 3 enemy personnel were spotted. These personnel were wearing heavy packs, no wpns were seen, and there was no enemy fire, one man evaded to the East and the other two to the North West, B Co engaged them w/SA and believe they wounded one man, they followed up with M-79 fire into the area where they heard wounded enemy. B Co was located on the flat ground, enemy moved down the trail along					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	07 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
08	conf		a hedgrow unaware of B Co. untill they tripped flare at this time they were 50m away fr the perimeter, 30 minutes B Co spotted movement and threw a hand frag, and heard two explosions believe enemy tried to throw a chi com back after explosion they heard gasping and believe they finished him off. As result of the second explosion one friendly was grazed on the top of the head by fragmentation. Medics say he will be OK until morning, but should come in to SJH because there is a good chance of infection	DO Bde S-2	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0610		(C) From TMF source 153 C Coord 655410 Sensor Picked up 5 Personnel moving SW-NE at 2 MPH confirmed by heat. Engaged at 0613 with 4.2 and 105 24HE 105, 10 HE 4.2, Results unk	DO, Bde	CS
12	0615		(C) From Recon Sniper Tm. DTG of Event Coord 618365 Appox 650-700 Meter to north of this Sniper engaged 1 VC/NVA at 650-700 Meters VC/NVA fell to Ground beleive they got him Ground fog moving-in and can't obs him in process of checking it out. Found neg Blood trail. He was going south into a cloud to the south Reason for missing was poor Vis. carrying no Equipment that they saw. He was wearing black. Correction From Grid 618365 appox 650-700 M South East.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
13	0730		(C) Ref. Item 08, Results Item 09, 1 NVA/VC KIA with Ruck Sack contents 1, 5lb bag of rice, 1 New NVA Uniform with Scarf, Brown Food, 1 Bag rice seed, 1lb of Documents, 1 US canteen, 1 thermos, 1VN shirt and shorts 1 green parachute flare type, 1 ladies watch 3 white pills, 1 band aid, 1 tube toothpaste 1 bottle insect repellent, 1 insect net, 1 wash rag, 1 New 9MM pistol SN 0309 date 1967 money 20 Dong and looks like 1 dollar NVA Money, 2 full magazine for pistol Age appox 30 yrs old was well fed.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date

07 June 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	0750		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company /San Juan Hill B company Same, Company C Neg. CP 659331 D company Same, Recon Neg. CP 751308, 2nd Plt 763318, 3rd Plt Same.	DO, Arty	CS
15	0733		(C) Recon Had two KIA from Mech Amb that went off 06 June 70, At Appox 1715.	DO, S-2 Bde	CS
16	0740		(C) Ref Item 15 Recon at coord 763318 got 2 KIA and 1 AK 47 ages 20-25 yrs Male Traveling from East to west no rucksacks 1 wearing Khaki uniform was carrying AK47 other was wearing Black PJ short type.	DO, Bde, S-2	CS
17	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Neg Same. Company C Neg 660339 D company Neg. 1st loc Same. Recon CP Neg 1st Plt 746306, 3rd Plt Neg. Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
18	0800		Ref Item 16 (C) Had Document Note book 75 to Hundred pages.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
19	0810		(C) From Bde Magt Sorriak Ao Ext 50 Cancelled it was Arvn Ext.	DO, S-3	CS
20	0900		(C) C and C Bird on Station.	DO,	CS,
21	0901		(C) From S-3 Air Move to LZ for Evac keep under cover Use mirror to Accept bird at your loc report to Bn Co Upon Arrival.	DO, S-3 Air	CS
22	0905		(C) Rec from Bde sent to Minh Long Grids. 530440, 482520, 488523, 482530, 484518, All SEL Bde will send and divert to Minh Long today.	DO, Minh Long	CS
23	0905		(C) From D company Experience Commo trouble on internal freq. change batteries, and installed whip antenna, neg. Improvement.	DO, Commo Officer	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

04

7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

07 June 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
24	0910		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B Company CP Same, 1st Plt 731378, 2nd plt 742377-742372, Company C Neg. 658323, D Company CP 667372, 1st plt 659374, 654369 2nd plt 670371, 3rd plt 661368 Recon Neg. 751-308, 3rd Plt 618365.	DO, Arty	CS
25	0925		(C) From Bde Intel Grid 495579 C-4 Rating SIA 7 June Uni Bn strength 200 Moved from SW to Lang Ren Mission Move down to lowlands to collect food Grid 496585, F-3 Rating SIA 7 June 70. On 4 June a VC unit of Bn Size Strength 250 designated 403 Sapper Bn. Moved from Duc Pho with approx 150 labors of Nghia Thuan and NGHIA Phu villages, to transport Ammo Grid 790318, F-3 Rating SIA 7 June. 04 June a VC MF unit strength 200 Designate Bn 8, Moved from BA To to Loc Mission combine with LF and harass Duc Pho.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
26	0930		(C) BL for Sniper Tm is 615367.	DO, S-3 Air.	CS
27	0933		(C) LRRP Relay tm on San Juan Established Commo With Both LRRP Tms.	DO,	CS
28	1002		(C) Dustoff request for SP/4 David Pesente B company Convulsions, Req. 1002 Completed 1012.	DO, S-1	CS
29	1005		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc A company SJH, B company 741382, 1st Plt 731377, 741377 2nd plt 741372, 743374, 739371. 3rd Plt Neg commo, company C Neg, 658323. D company CP 667372, 2nd plt 673365-674362, 1st plt 654373-653365, Recon Same 2nd plt 752312, Sniper San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

1084

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
05No Pages
7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

07 June 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
30	1045		(C) first PZ for Sniper TM 1010, Last LZ 1015.	DO, Bde	CS
31	1100		(C) From Bde Maj Searcy A FAC looked at Grids for Bombing LZ's 67304460 Unsuitable for LZ 68654555 Open maybe Arty will do the Job But will request anyway. Maj Holmes to Maj Searcy Get Helix to Pick 2 Areas and work up Data	DO, Bde, S-3	CS
32	1130		(C) From D company 2nd Plt DTG of Event 070945 673365. Found 100 old position Caved in and destroyed Area these were found in is the plots that make a box 672368-674368-674360- 672365, Found 20 8'x8' bunkers all position appear 1 Year old. Found old Medical supply cans. Dog came to slight Alert. Trail network runs out like a spoke from above loc.	DO, S-2, Bde	CS
33	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company San Juan Hill B company 742378, 1st plt 733374, 2nd plt 739371, 739372, 738368, 3rd plt Neg commo D company CP 667372, 1st plt 653364, 653365 2nd plt 675359, 673365, 3rd Plt 665367, 4th Plt 668369, Recon Same.	DO, Arty	CS
34	1145		(C) Daily Opns plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
35	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH, B Company CP 743375, 1st plt 734371, 2nd plt 739371 740370-740368, 3rd plt 719356, Company Neg. 658323, D company CP 667372, 1st Plt 655363, 2nd plt 677359, 2nd plt 673365 3rd plt 663363, 3rd plt 665365. Recon CP 751308, sniper team 746306.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
36	1243		(C) Ref item 32- instead of medical cans and food tins and bottles with no labels.	DO, Bde	TH
37	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same.	DO, Arty,	CS
38	1430		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. Loc, A SJH B 741372 1st 734371, 2d 740367, 740366, 739366, C 658323 3d SJH, D 667372, 1st 658367, 2d 684361, 677358	Cont'd Page 36	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

Date

CONFIDENTIAL

7

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
38	Cont'd	38663357 668358 Ren, 751308 746306 752304	DO Arty Bde	AA
39	1455	(C) AO EXT Cancelled .48	DO	AA
40	1515	(C) Bde Commander arrived.	DO	AA
41	1520	(C) Dolphin 14 on sta at 1500.	DO	AA
42	1525	(U) D Co requested routine dustoff for DEWENT, WILLIS B, Cut knee with machete, dustoff cancelled will be picked up by Dolphin 14. Comp 1547	DO S1	AA
43	1545	Bn SITREP Neg, Loc A SJH B Neg Commo, C 666318 D 667371, 1st 658366, 657363, 2nd 684361-677358 3d 683357- 657370-656374, Ren 751308, 2 746306 752304.	DO Arty	AA
44		(C) URI BS 448549 U/I Prox 750 Mtrs, Early Afternoon	DO S2	AA
45	1615	Bn SITREP Neg. Loc A SJH B 740368 1st 729368-727365 2nd 740367-740366- 743365 3d 719356. C 659310 1st 664315 3d SJH D N/C Ren CP N/C 1 N/C 756 304	DO Arty Bde	AA
46	1615	(C) Bde Cmdr Departed SJH		
47	1630	(C) Beacon data to Minh Long, For 08 Jun 70	DO	AA
48	1700	(C) C Co does not have todays key list on GREEN for today to contact C Co use either yesterdays or tomorrows key list.	DO	AA
49	1705	C/C Time for 08 Jun, 0800-1030 2hrs blade time 1600- 1800.	DO S3 Air	AA
50	1706	(C) 1700 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B loc same, C plots follow, D Cp same, 1st 654363-658363, 2nd 684361-677358-685366, 3rd 662367 Ren CP 1 same, 2nd 756304- 3rd "h	DO, Arty,	TM
51	1800	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 742366, 1st 736365, 727365, 2nd 738361-745354-735360, 3rd neg contact, C 659310, 1st 664315, 2nd 663313, D loc same, Ren loc same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
52	1837	(C) From D Co- Dogs are out of food as of 071800	DO	TM
53	1856	(C) From NL -NL-016A 520486 Rec Harper	DO	TM
54	1900	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B plot follows, C loc same, D loc same, Ren loc same.	DO, Arty	
55	1930	(C) Spo & Rpt- From B Co.- at 738363 found 2oz mach eral can, buried 4" in the ground, connected by 6" of wire to a RA-30 battery. No markers in the area. Discovered while digging a foxhole. Will blow in the morning. To Bde Warr	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
56	2000	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, D 738363, 1st 736365-733371 2nd 736292-741355-734356, 3rd 724354, C loc same, D loc same, Ren 750306, 1st 2 loc same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
57	2100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO, Arty	TM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

07

No Pages

7

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

07 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
58	2120		(C) From BaTo-Contact Rpt-Dtg 071500 PP73A contact at 150M with 5 VC at BS574409, enemy evaded to E-results. 2 VC KIA- 1 VC KIA, escaped CIA-1 Ak-47 ser no. 12060559 & 1 M-1 carbine ser. no. 7043566 & 1 kilo docs. VC wearing khaki pants, black shirts and bush hats. Neg friendly caus. Jake 19 called in 8" arty.	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
59	2130		(C) Coordinate between 1/20 and 4/3 Quad 50 firing from 1/20 AO in general vicinity of B Co. If stray rds. come close call 1/20.		
60	2131		From 1/20. (U) To Bde Lichtey-LOH request for 1st light on 09 Jun. For Bn Co and Bde chaplain, RTO One way from D Co to SJH. Reason: To be sure we have transportation for this move.	DO,	TM
61	2145		(C) Effective 080001 Jun 70, 4/3 CMD (BREMONT-DAWN) 04 - 67.90, numeral code Day 13, operations code Set 7, New Suffixes, Passed to the Co's	DO, Bde	TM
62	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same B Co. 41 MAP, C Co. 5 MAP, D Co 9 MAP, Ren 2 Map	DO	rj
63	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
64	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj
65			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D, and Recon Plat operating in grid squares BS7437, 6532, 6637, and 7530. At 0100 at BS748323 Recon Plat spotted lights which moved when Arty engaged; after adjustment lights went out. (See #1). At 0425 At BS740389 Co B at NDP had trip flare ignite, engaged with hand frags resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA with new 9mm pistol and misc equipment including documents (See #8, #13). At 0610 at BS655410 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel confirmed by heat, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and Arty with unknown results (See #11). At 0615 at BS618365 sniper team engaged 1 VC/NVA at 700 meters with negative results (See #12). At 0730 Recon had 2 VC/NVA KIA from mech amb which detonated on 6 June, 1 AK47 CIA (See #16). At 1930 at BS738363 Co B found a mackerel can buried in ground connected to 6" wire leading to BA 30 battery, will destroy (See #55). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

OA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

01

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	IZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	From	To		
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	08 Jun 70	2400	08 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co SJ, B Co CP 738368, 1 Plt 736365, 733371, 2 Plt 736359, 741355, 734356, 3 Plt 724354, C Co CP 659310, 1 Plt 664315, 2 Plt 663313, 3 Plt SJH, D Co CP, 667372, 1 Plt 654363, 658363 2 Plt 684361, 677358, 3 Plt 665366, 662367 Recon CP 750306, Sniper 746306, SRRP 2 - 756304	DO	rj
02	0045		(C) LRRP Data: DTG 09 Jun, Tm name Michigan Call sign Carbon Diet 56, AO, Box UL 7129 to IR 7925, Freq Bde Cmd 63.80, 4/21 Cmd 60.90 4/3 Cmd 67.20 Pri Lz 772273 alt LZ 774268 PZ time 090730 Jun 70	DO	rj
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	Rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0220		(C) Fr BaTo Intell: 1 MF/VC Co. C-29 Bn Comm Dinh Chin - 70 men w/heavy and small arms uniforms gray fatigues, BS 516390 DTG 070900 men unk F-3 rating. 1 unid LF/VC Plt, 1 Lt. MG & SA, BS 632292 DTG 071000, men unk, F-6 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. W/SA, BS 495284 DTG 071100 men unk F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. w/SA, BS 606312, DTG 071200 men unk, C-3 rating, to Bde Amaro 080220	DO Bde S-2	rj
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0400		(C) Infrared Tgt; DTG 2300-2335, 7 Jun 70 BS 602549-2em, 601543-1em, 601536-1em, 648521-2em	DO	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 18 Men, 37 Exp all HE to Bde Sgt Ward	DO Bde	rj
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Companies Same, Recon CP 750306, 2nd plt 753304	DO, Arty.	CS
13	0730		(C) New Beacon grid passed to ML 482530.	DO, ML	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 03	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	
	In	Out		In	
				From	To
				Hr Date	Hr Date
				08 June 70	
14	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc same for All Companies Recon CP and 2nd 750306.	DO, Arty. Bde	CS
15	0840		(C) Preplanned targets called to Bde.	DO, Bde,	CS
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All companies Same except D company 665375, Recon 750306.		
17	0910		(C) Extraction for Recon, called to bde.	DO, Bde	CS
18	0915		(C) From B company Line # 132 Has temp. 103 and has had it for a couple of days-Has been cleared to come in on Dustoff 58 08 June.	DO,	CS
19	0955		(C) Dustoff for B company Line numbers 38, 132. Line Nr 38 Has swollen face, line nr 132 has a temp of 103 Degrees has had temp for 4/4/4 Past 2 days.	DO, S-1.	CS
20	1030		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company SJH, B company CP 729355, 1st Plt 736365, 733371 2nd plt 734342-741355-738358, 3rd 724354. Company C CP 665315 D company 665375, Recon 749313.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
21	1034		(C) AO Ext for Next Dns. Ext from 7043, 7144 to 7540 to 7539 to 7439 Dtg 081200 to 182400 June Purpose Buffer Zone from 6730 to 6729 to 7729 north to AO boundry Dtg 110600 to 222400 June Purpose buffer Zone.	DO, Bde	CS
22	1115		(C) From Bde URI 08 June 70 635511 Uni Prox 500M Picked up early morning.	DO, S-2	CS
23	1130		(C) Plans Called to Bde (Norris)	DO	CS
24	1131		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same A company SJH. B company Neg. CP 737362, 1st plt 734367 -733371 2nd 734342-747361-732377, 3rd plt 724354, Company C CP 667315 1st plt 672321 4th Plt 666311. D company Same Recon 750315	DO, Arty	CS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
04

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					08 June 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
25	1135		(C) PZ for Dogs and Chaplin 667377.	DO, S-3 Air		CS	
26	1147		(C) AO Ext B-52 is approved with the following except nothi ng north of the Highway.	DO, Posted		CS	
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same for A company B company CP same 1st 734369-733371, 2nd plt 730357-747361-733358. 3rd plt same. D company Same Recon 749318.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
28	1242		(C) From Minh Long Beacon Grid 539440.	DO, S-3		CS	
29	1300		(C) Delayed entry Bn Cmd departed San Juan Hill To D company Field loc.	DO, Bde		CS	
30	1305		(C) From B Company DTG of event Grid 738363 081040 Bravo blew booby trap found the night before explosive was a little larger than a grenade smoke was very black No cas. or damage.	DO, S-2		CS	
31	1320		(C) From D company waiting at PZ for bird with dogs to be pick up 665375	DO, S-3		CS	
32	1325		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company Loc Same. B company CP 736359, 1st plt 734369-733371 2nd 731352-733357-730356. 3rd plt 727354 Company C Neg. Same. D company Neg. Same. Recon Neg. CP 748319.	DO, Arty		CS	
33	1325		(C) BDE Cmd Arrived san Juan hill.				
34	1335		(C) Col Barlow Departed San Juan Hill.	DO, Staff		CS	
35	1400		(C) D company DTG of event 081400 June found at coord 671374, 1 Hut and 4 bunkers Two bunkers are fresh Size will hold 2 to 3 people, shoulder deep on GI, 1X3 ft, small overhead cover. trail junction one trail runs North and south other one runs east.	DO, S-2		CS	
36	1410		(C) Beacon grid 6329 cleared by Bato, (JEM)	DO, S-3, Bde		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					08 June 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
37	1425		(C) Col Hoffman Arrived san juan Hill	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
38	1426		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B CP&1st loc same, 2nd 731345-737355-730354, 3rd same, C loc same D CP same, 1st 672376, 2nd 673387-668385, 3rd 667376, Ren 744323.	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
39	1454		(C) Spot Rpt- From D Co-Found hootch and 10 bunkers, only 2 had overhead cover and tunnels neg in tunnels. 2 trails one runs N & S and other runs E Bunkers are 2x4 and 4x5' deep. No signs of recent use.	DO, S-2		TM	
40	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 732359, 1st same, 2nd 731345-731342-726344, 3rd 727354, C same D 674374, 1st 675375, 2nd 674386-674388, 3rd 671374-665375, Ren same	DO, Arty		TM	
41	1540		(U) Col hoffman departed SJH at 1500	DO		TM	
42	1541		(C) Beacon-Ring Neck 367 on sta 1415 BS 639297 22 bombs 500lbs. Coverage 100%.	DO, Bde,		TM	
43	1544		(C) Spot Rpt.-At coord. 674374 D Co. found a .51 position. Old has not been used in some time.	DO, S-2		TM	
44	1607		(U) Dolphin27 on station	Do		TM	
45	1619		(C) Dustoff to B Co- Urgent. At 730361 line # 63, Lozada, Domingo, 581-94-442 heat exhaustion passed out. Time in 1609 completed at 1615. Req. by Cox	DO, Bde, S-1		TM	
46	1631		(U) Released Dolphin 27 emerg. CA	DO,		TM	
47	1640		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 730361, 1st 734369, 733371, 2nd 731345-731340-725344, 3rd 728352, C 667351, 1st 672321, 4th 666311 D 674374, 1st 672376, 2nd 673387-668385, 3rd 665375-667376, Ren 744321	DO, Bde, Arty			
48	1642		(U) Birds 09 Jun 0930-1130 & 1600-1800 From Bde Gilroy. Rec. French	DO		TM	
49	1645		(C) From Bde Gilroy Confirmed LOH and ext. of Recon	DO, S-3 Air		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

From

Date

08 June 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
50	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same for A company B company CP 730356, 1st Plt 734369-739360 2nd Plt 731345-731340-725344, 3rd plt 729354 Company C same. D company Neg. CP 676374 2nd Plt 672376, 1st Plt 678367, 3rd plt 669- 375-672343 Recon CP 743323.	DO, Arty	CS
51	1750		(C) XO left for ML on Dolphin 27 which came on station at 1745	DO, A	TM
52	1759		(C) Received beacons for ML-sent to ML	DO	TM
53	1815		(C) B co needs PWC-77. Capt Maughn notified	DO	TM
54	1818		(U) Released Dolphin 27 had 3hrs and 30min blade time	DO	TM
55	1830		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B loc same, C loc same, D 677374, 1st 678367, 2nd 672376, 3rd 670374-674373, Ren loc same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
56	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B neg contact, C loc same, D 677374, 1st 681365-680378, 2nd 678387-675387, 3rd 670374-674373, Ren loc same	DO, Arty	TM
57	1935		(U) Cancell LOH for 09 Jun, 1st Light	DO	TM
58	1949		(C) Fr Bde Req 4/21 Bn immediately untill DTC 110600 Jun 70 Ext B-54, AO evervng E. of 74 N. & S. grid line and Bde Ren Zone only (Info)	DO	TM
59	2000		(U) Bn-SITREP NEG LOC SAME	DO	TM
60	2030		(C) Bn To Contact Rpt: C73A ele, BS 580422 DTC 081530, friendlys made contact at 150m 1 VC/IVA & KIA him CIA 50 Kilos rice & destroyed & 1 Kilo of documents CIA C73A, 588426, DTC 081830 friendlys made con 100m, en sqd. size broke con, to E. 3 VC KIA 1 Detainee, CIA 50 Kilos Chinese medicine 150k. salt, 250 Fish Sauce, 3 rucksacks 100 AK 47 rds, 100 BXS rds misc equip CIA C73A ele BS 574424 DTC 081200 friendly initiated enemy broke contact, to NE. at 100m 5VC, en losses 1VC KIA, 1 Detainee female 7 or 8 yrs misc webbing CIA neg friendly Casualties To Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

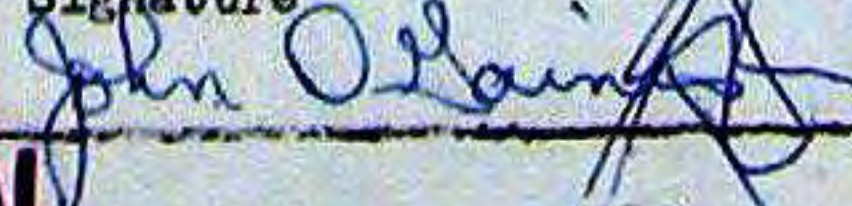
Page No
07

No Pages

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
61	In	Out					
61	2100		Bn (U) SITREP neg loc same		DO		rj
62	2115		(C) Minh Long; P70D-515558, P69D-504504 P68D-523496		DO		rj
63	2150		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart, Beacon Alt neg clearance fro ML, for 4/3 1600 hrs BS 694336 SEL, 0800 hrs, 635531, URI 08 Jun 70		DO		rj
64	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same		DO		rj
65	2205		(C) BaTo Loc's; P71D-490315, P72D-545277 C19A-588426		DO		rj
66	2210		(C) BaTo Intell; C-29 Co. 1MF/VC Plt Comm Dinh Lv. wpns 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns, BS 550424 DTG 081000, F-3 1 LF/VC Plt indiv wpns BS 484370 DTG 080900 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 630365 DTG 081100 BS 630365 DTG 081100, F-3		DO S-2		rj
67	2242		(C) C Co had a MAP go off will check in morn		DO S-2		rj
68	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same		DO		rj
69	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED		DO		rj
70			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D, and Recon Plat working grids BS7336, 6631, 6737, a and 7531. At 2242 Co C had a mech AP detonate, will check at first light (See #67). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.				JS

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
 JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature



DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages
6

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th, Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

Bs 635382
LZ SAN JUAN

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	09 Jun 70	2400	09 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co SJ B Co CP 730356, 1 Plt 733362 & 739366, 2 Plt 731345, 741340, 725344, 3 Plt 729354, C Co CP 667315, 1 Plt 672321, 3 Plt SJ, 4 Plt 666311 D Co CP 677374, 1 Plt 681365 & 680378, 2 Plt 678387 & 675387, 3 Plt 670374 & 674373, Ren CP 743323	DO	rj
02	0015		(C) Refer Item # 67, DTG 082242 Jun 70, Heard branches snapping and threw a hand frag then snapping stopped To Bde Amaro	DO S-2 Bde	rj
03	0030		(C) B Co. 12 MAP's, C Co. 6 MAP's, D Co. 8 MAP's, Ren 2 MAP's	DO	rj
04	0045		(C) Fr Bde Spt Rpt; DTG 090056 Jun 70 at 764355 2861368 VC had a party at 082200 Jun 70, VC unit consist of two tms; team one at 674353 (ele of C1-20 guerillas), Tm 2 at 861368 (cadre and guerillas) . Tms are led by Pho Thanh who recently returned fr Vietnam B Btry eng w/14 HE (intell grid rec through arty FDC & complete rpt was sent fr Bde at our req)	DO Bde S-2	rj
05	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0505		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 20 Men Exp 21 HE to Bde	DO Bde	rj
11	0510		(C) Spt Rpt; fr B Co DTG 090300 at BS 730356 heard movement in the bush 20m to there front toward the south, movement ceased just after it was reported	DO S-2	rj
12	0515		(C) TWP Spt Rpt; DTG 090255 At BS 656373 sensor had 4 personnel stationary, confirmed by heat, neg clearance for fire prox. to friendlies. D Co informed at 0259Hrs. *Cpt. R	DO S-2 *Bde	rj
13	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, Ren moving to LZ position at this time	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
02No Pages
6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			09 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	0620		(U) refer item 02, neg res on frag eng of movement C Co.	DO S-2	xj
15	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg.- locs. same, Rcn moving to PZ position at this time.	DO, Arty	TM
16	0746		(C) Preplanned targets called to Bde Keernan	DO, Arty	TM
17	0752		(C) Rcn is in PZ at coordinates 739330		
18	0759		(C) From Bde-URI 08 Jun 622501 unidentified prox 750 late afternoon	DO, Arty	TM
19	0808		(C) Helix 36 on station	DO	
20	0810		(C) Bn SITREP Neg a 0800 hrs. All locs same except Rcn at PZ at 739330.	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
21	0814		(C) From Bde Sorrick- cancelled LRRP Box 27 eff now. 0810hrs	DO, Arty	TM
22	0827		(C) Heni- 195 PZ time 0835 Last LZ 0845	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
23	0850		(C) B Co resupply has 3 LZ's. 93-95-98- at 730343, 13-15 738364, 32-53 730356.	DO.	
24	0855		(C) Beacon aborted due to systems failure To Bde Zimmer	DO, Bde	TM
25	0859		(C) Re C Co tentative locations	DO	TM
26	0900		(C) To Minh Long- Why did you give Neg clear on Beacons last night and why did you give Neg cl on 4th ARVN LRRP box. Reply- Prox. to friendlies. To Bde Zimmer	DO, Bde	TM
27	0906		(U) When bird picks up BN CO D Co. wants 8 bliveth of water.	DO., SE Pad	TM
28	0910		(C) Rec B Co tentatives	DO	TM
29	0911		(U) Dolphin 21 on station	DO	TM
30	0912		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 730356, 1st 738364, 2nd 730343, 3rd with CP, C loc same D loc same 4th 685366, Rcn SJH	DO, Arty	TM
31	0957		(U) Bn Co back Bn SJH	DO, Bde	TM
32	1000		(C) Plans called to Bde 09 Jun 1000hrs to Amaro	DO, Bde	TM
33	1010		(C) Bde CO arrived on SJH	DO	TM
34	1014		(C) A Co and B cos air request to Bde Amaro	DO, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

ES

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					09 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
35	1020		(C) Ba To want to make us aware of PF73A Co. hear our AO in Box UL 5645 LR 6040 Be about 500 mts by 60 grid today	DO, Arty		TM	
36	1038		(C) URI 09 Jun 672501 unidentified prox 1000 mts early morning. From Bde Kiernan	DO, Arty		TM	
37	1040		(C) 1000 hr Bn SITREP Neg- All locations same D 686368, 1st 682386-681366, 2nd 681383-676376, 3rd 685366-677374	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
38	1043		(U) Bde CO Col Barlow left SJH	DO,		TM	
39	1044		(C) From Bde Kiernan- Itinerary Lt Col Orr CO of 123Avn, 1320-1330 enroute to SJH 1330-1345 11 Jun 70	DO		TM	
40	1110		(U) Division finance officer SJH 0930 hrs	DO			
41	1114		(C) From Bde Amaro- URI 605526 unidentified prox 88 mts late morning	DO, S-2, Arty		TM	
42	11130		(U) Released Dolphin 21 Blade time 2hr 20min	DO		TM	
43	1135		(C) 1100hrs Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except C 667323, 1st 675321, 4th 667313	DO, Arty		TM	
44	1203		(C) From Bde Amaro-AO extension request from 4th ARVN Dtg 120600-162400 Jun 70. Box 5841 to 5848 to 6341 to 6348. Purp. embt ops. Also req. to move 2 105 Howitzers to SJH in support of operation on 11 Jun. Approved by Lto-Grimm. The arty move approved by Cpt Higgins 09 Jun 70. to Bde Norris	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
45	1215		(C) 1200hr Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B same except 2nd 730347-736345, C neg contact, D 686368 1st 678368-677365, 2nd 677391, 676376, 3rd 678377, 677374	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
46	1331		(C) Spot rpt.- 638376 4 persons moving west at 4 mph, confirmed by heat. DO would not approve engagement	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
47	1350		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 732354, 1st 730364, 2nd neg commo-737345, 3rd 730356, C 667323, 675321-1st, 667314-4th, D Co neg commo, Ron SJH	DO, Arty		TM	
48	1411		(C) Helix 37 on sta.	DO		TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04No Pages
6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					09 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
49	1415		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 732354, 1st 738364, 2nd 731340-730347-737345, 3rd 729354, C loc same, D 686363, 1st misoriented, 2nd 2nd 677391-676374, 3rd 677375-678374, Ron SJH				
50	1445		(C) From Bde Kiernan- URI-09Jun70 Bs 694523, unidentified prox 1000; 09Jun70 BS 661519 unidentified prox 1200 picked up early after noon. Rec. Harper		DO, Bde, Arty		TM
51	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg - all locations same except D 686363, 1st 675374-677374, 2nd 677391-676374 3rd 682376-680376.		DO, Arty		TM
52	1520		(C) From Bde Kiernan- AO extension 4th ARVN Reg DTG 110600 to 202400-6248 to 6247 west to AO boundaries combat operations. App. S-3 officer		DO, Arty		
53	1605		To Bde Kiernan (C) 1600 beacon cancelled- From Bde Little		DO		TM
54	1630		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-at 1600 hrs- all locations same. D 1st 681374-neg contact, 2nd neg contact, 3rd 678377-680376,		DO, Bde, Arty		TM
55	1700		(U) Helix 34 left station		DO		
56	1702		(C) From Bde Gilroy-Beacon 10Jun Ring Neck 376 at 0400hrs at 659297		DO-S-3air		TM
57	1710		(C) Birds tomorrow 0800-1000 and 1600-1800 from Bde		DO		TM
58	1730		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B all same except 1st-737360, C loc same, D same except 2nd neg contact-677391, 3rd 679375-680375- Ron SJH		Do, Arty		TM
60	1750		(C) Dolphin 21 released at 1724 hrs Blade time 1hr and 20 min		Do		TM
61	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 732348, 1st 731360 2nd 731340-730347-737345, 3rd 729354, C loc same, D 686363, 1st 681374-677374, 2nd 680390 677391, 3rd 679375-680375, Ron SJH		DO, Arty, Bde		TM
62	1855		(C) Harper relayed to BATO Special Forces that A Red-Cap would be there on 10Jun 70 Requested that they relay to MACV will occur at 0930		DO,		TM
63	1855		(C) Fr Bde AO Ext, for info only, 3/1 Bn Ext. # 63 DTG 080600 to 142400, Fr 4880 E to 4080 E to 4073 E to 427730 Rec Franke		DO		TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

0A 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
05No Pages
6

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					09 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
64	In	Out	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same D Co 1 Plt 691368 & 689368, B Co additional loc for 1 Plt 738358	DO			rj
65	1925		(C) Co MAP's Loc's; C Co 1 Plt 671322, 673322, 4 Plt 664310, 666310, CP 667327, 665327, 667325, B Co 1 Plt 728362, 731360, 739358, 739357, 2 Plt 730348, 731346, 737343, 735344, 731341, 732339, 3 Plt 730353, 729355, D Co 692365, 685371, 682391, 680390, 687392, 679378, 679374, 675389, 679392, 689371, 690365	DO			rj
66	1945		(U) D Co wants to make arrangements to get the same amount of dogs on there R/S fr the dog tm - No Dog Team AVAILABLE	DO			rj
67	1950		(C) Fr Bde AO Ext fro our info; 4/21 Bn Ext 67 fr BS 815220 E to 830220 N to 830226 DTG 100530 to 151800 rec by Franke	DO			rj
68	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
69	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
70	2115		(C) Fr Bde Box by box // 5 DTG 100600 to 142400 UL 6633 LR 6930 need clearance (Lockhart)	DO			RJ
71	2150		(C) BaTo nite Loc's; P71D-533316, P72D-548313 C12A-572353	DO			rj
72	2155		(C) Spt Rpt Fr D Co, DTG 092355 ⁰⁹¹³⁰⁰ at 677376 & 682375, in grid 682375 D Co fd 2 bunkers. There were loc 6 to 8 ft. fr trail. (4x6x4') no tunnels, at 677376 same type of bunkers. F1 4 facing SE, trail runs N to SE, 1 had over head cover others were caved in. Believed to be 6 months to 1 yr old	DO S-2			rj
73	2157		(C) Beacon 0400 hrs into BS 675434. VR showed this to be a rebuilt base camp, to Bde Cpt R	DO S-2 Bde			rj
74	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
75	2242		(C) Spt Rpt Fr Bn 6/11 radar Ldz; DTG 092242 At 711425, 2 to 5 personnel stationary, eng w/10 rds fr B 6/11 H3 at 092245, 6 were VT fuse	DO S-2			RJ
76	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
77	2306		(C) BaTo intell, F-3, DTG 091200, BS 570398 1 LT/VC Sqd. vgn individual, to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde			rj
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
01

No Pages
6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LE SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 10 Jun 70	Hr 2400	Date 10 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow: A Co CP SJ, B Co CP 732348, 1 Plt 731360, 2 Plt 731340 730347, 737345, 3 Plt 729354, C Co CP 667323 1 Plt 675321, 3 Plt SJ, 4 Plt 667314, D Co CP 686363, 1 plt 691368, 689368, 2 Plt 680390 677391, 3 Plt 679315, 680375, 4 Plt 686363, Ren SJH	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0115		(C) Fr Bde intell; fr June 09- at grid 785298 w/C-4 rating, source SIA, on Jun 07, a Bn of 200 rgt was located here, fr Lockhart Bde	DO S-2	rj
04	0115		(C) Fr Bde intell; June 09 at grid 530445 w/C-4 rating, source, SIA, on Jun 07, 200 men NVA were spotted here, men unk, fr Lockhart	DO S-2	rj
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0420		(C) Beacon Data; Bn 376 on sta 0350 off 0420 22x500 lb. bombs, cov 100/100, rebuilt bunkers BS 67504340, to Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	rj
08	0430		(U) 0400 hr Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0505		(C) Spt Rpt: fr TIF string 151 B DTG 100102 BS 6563736, unk # of personnel confirmed by heat, eng w/4.2, 1 CS & 10 HE at 0106 to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	rj
11	0515		(C) Spt Rpt fr Radar; DTG 100115, BS 717433 (B 6/11) 1 to 5 personnel, eng w/10 HE 105 at 0120, to Bde	DO S-2 Bde	rj
12	0530		(C) Spt Rpt; fr radar B 6/11, DTG 100405 BS 696429, 8 to 10 personnel stationary eng w/12 rds of 105-HE at 0415 (neg clearance untill beacon bird was given air data	DO S-2	rj
13	0545		(C) Spt Rpt fr B 6/11-radar, DTG 0435 had 8 to 10 personnel moving SE, eng w/14 HE C Btry at 0445, neg clearance for B Btry do to GT problems, men passed to C Btry	DO S-2	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
AFTER 12 YRS

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
02

No Pages
6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	10 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	0550		(C) Spt Rpt fr TMT string 151 B DTG 100507 at BS 65663736, had unk # of personnel atat. eng w/1 CS & 10 HE at 0510 hrs to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	rj
15	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
16	0610		(U) Rec AO events fr Bde Amaro	DO	rj
17	0640		(C) D Co. IZ for people to be picked up in 689368	DO	rj
18	0645		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt. 20 Men 28 HE 1 CS, to Bde total Exp 29 Henderson	DO Bde	rj
19	0650		(C) Helix 37 on sta 0615 hrs, neg air Data.	DO	rj
20	0652		(C) Fr Bde Amaro; LRRp box for our gen info DTG 162400, Jun 70 from 101200 hrs)Box # 7 7429 S to Div Boundary, west along bound to 6825 to 6829 E to 7429 Purpose Area rep	DO	rj
21	0652		(C) fr Bde Amaro; AO Ext #53, DTG 110600 to 222400 Jun 70 fr 6730 to 6729 to 7729 N. to Boundary. App by Cpt Shea for Buffer Zone	DO	rj
22	0715		(C) D Co sent tentative locations	DO, Arty	TM
23	0716		(C) 0700 hr Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except C Co CP Moving to 1st's location	DO, Arty	TM
24	0740		(C) Dolphin 21 inbound with packs	DO	
25	0741		(C) From Bde Kiernan- URI 09Jun70 644502 uniden. prox 1100mts late afternoon	DO, Arty, S-2	TM
26	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- All locations same except C Co. CP 672323	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
27	0825		(C) Preplanned targets passed to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
28	0855		(C) helix 03 on station needs clearance on 695335 for A/S at 0900. Cleared Cpt Schwebach	DO, Arty	TM
29	0905		(C) Spt Rpt-II Co 691370 trail running E&W Blood trail week old. Signs of cutting wk old	DO, S-2	
30	0930		(C) 0900hr Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B loc same C 672323, D 691370, 1st 689368, 2nd 685391-691392, 3rd 684373, -685371, Recon SJH	DO, Arty	TM
31	0936		(C) BG Powell arrived SJH	DO	TM
32	0953		(C) Bde CO Col. Barlow arrived SJH	DO	TM
33	1005		(C) Rec B&C tantatives	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Swaney Jack CPT

W. Swaney

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Hr

Date

10 Jun 70

To

Hr

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
34	1009		(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. 695369 checking blood trail found tracks appr. 3 days old. Heading SW Pers. wearing tennis shoes	DO, S-2	TM
35	1015		(C) Plans called to Bde. Morris	DO, S-3	TM
36	1016		(C) Bde CO Col Barlow left SJH	DO,	TM
37	1025		(C) 1000hrs Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 732348, 1st 731360-738358, 2nd 731340-730347-726339, 3rd 733352, C loc same, D 695369, 3rd 697368 all others same, Ren SJH	DO, BDE. Arty	TM
38	1115		(C) Cpt Shea from Bde ren. AO ext 7048 to 6348 to 6353 to 7053. From 101200 to 152400. Purp. embt ops. 38 LF is in that AO. 1/20 is plan. C/A this afternoon. App. Cpt Swaney	DO, BDE. Arty	TM
39	1120		(C) 1100 hr Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 732348, 1st 731360-737360, 2nd 729334-730347-726339, 3rd 733352, C loc same, D 694370, 1st 691369, 2nd 693393-697390, 3rd 688371-689373, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
40	1210		(U) Helix 35 checked in-ren. VR	DO	TM
41	1235		(U) Fac Off station at this time.	DO	CS
42	1240		(C) DTG 101220 Grid 540396, FAC obs 1 Person moving through rice paddy helix pointed Aircraft at him person ran to west to tree FAC Obs several huts in tree line.	DO, S-2	CS
43	1245		(C) BG Powell left SJH		
44	1246		(C) 1200 hr BNSITREP Neg- A SJH, B loc same, C 674317, 1st 681323-677329-679313, D 694370 1st 691370-695370, 2nd 695393-697390, 3rd 690373-692374	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
45	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 732348, 1st 725339 737360, 2nd 729334-730347-726339, 3rd 735353 D same loc., Ren same loc	DO, Arty	TM
46	1330		(C) OPERATIONS Order issued to B company Verbal by Bn S-3 By Secure Radio. B company Commanding officer Acknowledge Also PZ Coord was Change and Change called to Bde	DO,	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

162

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

04

No Pages

6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

From
Date

10 June 70

Hr

To
DateItem
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

47

1355

(C) From Bde Kiernan-URI 10Jun70 711321 Uniden
Prox 750. Picked up late morning

DO, S-2

48

1400

(C) Spt Rpt-From D 1st plt. followed blood
trail to a potato patch that had been hit with
an AS. Trail went E at 699369

DO, S-2

TM

49

1407

(C) Spt rpt-From D 1st plt moved 150 mts
E of potato patch found 10 caved in bunkers
not used, 1 1/2 yrs old.

DO, S-2

TM

50

1420

(C) 1400 hr Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B loc same
C loc same, D 696380, 1st 699369, 2nd 693393-
697390, 3rd 694375-696376, Ben SJH

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

51

1450

(C) Aid Station requested routine dustoff for
Lt Lettre, E Co.-frag wound in chest. Called
Arty CC to pick him up

DO, S-1

TM

52

1500

(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B all same except
2nd 727343, C same except 1st 675327, D 1st
704368, 2nd 693385, 3rd 697375-698374

DO, Arty

TM

53

1516

(C) Helix 39 req clearance on Bn 745315 for
AS. Cleared by Cpt Swaney. Complete 1537hrs

DO

TM

54

1545

(C) To Bde Echola-Req. AO extension 5942-
6042-6039-5939. DTG 102400 to 122400. Purp.
sensor maint. Req. by Strunk

DO, BDE

TM

55

1555

(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. 704368 1st plt. found 25
bunkers, 12 tunnels 6 mo. old good shape.
10 bunkers 8'x10' and 15'x30' floors of IIS
2x4. One tunnel used last 5 to 6 days about
20 to 30 ft deep

DO, S-2

TM

56

1604

(C) From Bde Kiernan-URI 10Jun70 BS662552
Uniden. Prox 750 mts. Early PM

DO, S-2

TM

57

1606

(C) For Info Only-AO ext. #B54 173 bound N
along 74 NS grid line, 7429-E-7729-N-770350
by 4/21 to 151800Jun70. Already in effect
req above exten.

DO,

TM

58

1610

(C) 1600hr Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B CP, 1st, & 3rd
loc same, 2nd 729334-727344-726339, C CP same
1st 678323-678329-679313, D CP same, 1st
704368, 2nd 692388-697390, 3rd 698374-699375
Ben SJH

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

0A

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

SK

Date

10 Jun 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
59	1654	(C) From Bde Kiernan-InCal Div requests following AO ext. ASAP. Grids 7329 N to 7331 E to 7631 S 7628 W to 7428 DTC Now to 162400Z	DO, Arty	TM
60		(C) A company Opn order issued to Co of Alpha Company by S-3 4 bn 3 Inf.	DO,	CS
61	1830	(C) D Co destroyed bunkers at 1658 hrs	DO, S-2	TM
62	1735	(C) Cpt Schwebach Disapproved item 59 because it interfered with A Co's operations. To Bde Kiernan	DO, S-2	TM
63	1753	(C) 1700 hr Bn SITREP Neg- A Sjh, B 732348, 1st 731360-733359, 2nd 731378-727344-726339, 3rd 735353 C 674317, 1st 678323-678329-679313, D 696380, 1st 706365-705365, 2nd 695390-703398, 3rd 705375-701375 Rcn SJH	DO, Arty	TM
64	1810	(U) Birds 11 Jun 70 1030-1230 & 1630-1800	DO, Arty	TM
65	1815	(U) Dolphin 21 off station Blade time 2hrs 10min	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
66	1817	(C) 1800 hrs Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 731345, 1st 731360-733359, 2nd 732339-727344-725339, 3rd 734348 C loc same, D 696380, 1st 707368, 2nd 695390-697387 3rd 705375-704378, Rcn SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
67	1840	(U) Fr Bde Air Cav Reg; DTC 110600, to 111800 Box # 65, UL 6934, LR 7528, Disapproved by Cpt S, Bde Kiernan	Bde DO Cpt S	rj
68	1900	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same; B Co 1 Plt 728362 & 731352	DO	rj
69	1925	(C) Spt Rpt Fr B Co; DTC 101925, BS 703394, 3d Sqd of 2nd plt had one MAP go off-eng w/2-81mm rdsm as a follow up. Sent an ele in to check area immed. to Bde. Norris <u>WILL CHECK IN MORNING</u>	DO Bde S-2	rj
70	1930	(C) Fr Bde Intell; BS 733414/735422/745413-02 rating fr DIOCC, C/219 VC Co. of 4 men, all armed, loc at above grids w/Pho Binh guerillas for night activities fr Bde	DO S-2	rj
71	2000	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same D Co 1 Plt 707367 Addition 1 3 Plt change 707368	DO	rj
72	2003	(C) Co's MAP's Loc; C Co. 1 Plt 678321/676324/669319 667316/677310/675328, B Co CP 723338/726338/ 4 Plt 723348/733349, 2 Plt 731340/733339-726342/728342, 723338/726338, 1 Plt 731361/729360-730358/731352 D Co, 703339/696388/698393/643378/706378/707376 706375/704365/709370	DO	rj
73	2013	(C) AO Ext BS 580578 S. to 5847 E to 6047 to 6247 to 6248 DTC 110600 to 202400 by 4 ARVN app bt Div rec by Franke AO Ext # 71	DO	rj
74	2030	Fr Bde (C) EREP Tm OREGON, call sign Carbon Diet 88, relay Tm THIAS call sign Carbon Diet 76, AO UL 6222, LR 7925, Fr Norris Bde	DO	rj
75	2045	(C) Fr S-2 to B Co. reference move to SJ, tentative plans 5 clicks, 3 lifts. passed to BCo 2045 hrs	DO B Co	rj
76	2055	Fr B Co. (C) wants enough explosives to be dropped to then w/2apm & firing devices along w/CS for dispersion of powder	DO	rj
77	2100	(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj

CONFIDENTIAL

SK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
06No Pages
6

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

10 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
78	2120		(C) Bde Intell; B-3 rating fr Div. G/2, VC plan to move a rice cache fr BS 689583 to Du Chat mtns, 626436, 6 tons of rice moved by Mo Duc trans group between 07 to 10 June	DO S-2	rl
79	2135		(C) Fr BaTo; night loc's P74D-552303, P75A-586312, P76D-572319	DO	rl
80	2145		(C) Fr BaTo intell; 1 NVA Co, comm unk, & call sign, approx 100 men, heavy and indiv wpns, Vic of Bs 590434 DTG 100900, F-3 rating		
			(C) 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Dem, 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns, BS 571239 DTG 101000 F-3 rating to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2	rl
81	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rl
82	2225		(C) BaTo intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 471356, DTG 101200 F-3 rating to Lockhart		
			(C) Fr A woman that Chen Hoaiee, Dinh Thi Bin was living in VC controlled Area, 531388, req for taking refuge at BaTo Dist DTG 101200 states 10 LF/VC comm Dinh Hay vic BS 531388 indiv wpns to Lockhart Bde	DO S-2	rl
83	2245		(C) Fr Bde; AO Ext for radio relay tm for Bde grid 7925 DTG, 102400 to 162400	DO	rl
84	2258		(U) Preplanned Beacon and Air Strikes sent to Bde at this time Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rl
85	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rl
86	2305		(C) Minh Long night loc's; 498558/487503 473455	DO	rl
87	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rl
88			(C) Journal Summary: L-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, and D working grids BS7233 6732, and 6938. At 0115 at BS717433 radar picked up 1 to 5 pers, engaged with Arty with unk res (See #11). At 0405 at BS696429 radar had 8 to 10 pers engaged with Arty with negative results. (See #12). At 0550 at BS656373 sensor revealed unk nr pers stationary; eng with 4.2 with unknown results. (See #14). At 1000 at BS695369 Co D found blood trail and tracks approx 3 days old (See #34). At 1500 at BS704368 Co D found 25 bunkers and tunnels in good cond and recently used (See #55). At 1925 at BS703394 Co D had a mech AP detonate, will check in morning (See #69). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
89	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 1LT Inf

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARKBS 635382
LE SAN JUAN

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	11 Jun 70	2400	11 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow; A Co SJH, B Co CP 731345, 1 Plt 728362, 731352 2 Plt 732339, 727344, 725339, 3 Plt 734348, C Co CP 674317, 1 Plt 678323, 678329, 679313 4 Plt w/CP, D Co CP 696380, 1 Plt 706368, 707368, 2 Plt 695320, 697387, 3 Plt 704375, 704378, Ron SJH.	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0400		(BNO Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0630		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt, 24 Msn & 66 HE Exp total To Bde Henderson	DO Bde	rj
09	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same D Co 2 Plt moving to MAP's	DO	rj
10	0740		(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. at 703394 has neg findings on last nights MAP. Still searching Bde Henderson	DO, S-2, Bde	TM
11	0757		(C) B Co all elements closed on CP	DO	TM
12	0859		(C) D Co at LE 704379	DO	TM
13	0800		(C) From Bde Lrrps went into wrong loc 709308	DO	TM
14	0817		(U) Bde CO Col Barlow arrived SJH	DO	TM
15	0820		(C) From Bde Kiernan- Req AO Ext. UL 7431-LR7729, B55, 112400 Jun Purp. LRRP Radio relay sta. Approved Cpt Schwebach	Do, Bde	TM
16	0825		(C) 0800 Hr. Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 731345, all elem. on CP, C loc same, D 698380, 1st 706374-707368, 2nd 715403-710404, 3rd 715386-715380, Ron SJH	DO, Bde Arty	TM
17	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B moving to LE at 730343, C loc same 3rd 628383, D 698378, 1st 706374-705382, 2nd 703385, 3rd 704379	DO, Arty	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YRS
 INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
 AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

02

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

11 Jun 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0910

(C) Col Barlow left SJH

19

0950

(C) AMC Bird on station

DO

TM

20

0950

(C) Lost commo with D co. at 0915

DO

TM

21

0957

(C) Bn CO and S-3 left SJH for A Co's. C/A

DO

TM

22

0959

(C) A Co. & C Co sent tentatives

DO

TM

23

1000

(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 730343, C loc

same, D neg commo, Ren SJH

DO, Bde

TM

24

1030

(C) D Co locations-CP, 4, 37704379, 1st 699370

DO, Bde

TM

25

1120

2nd 705383

(C) From Cpt Schwebach- A Co. 1st PZ 1005hr

last LZ 1103, B Co. 1st PZ 1032-last LZ 1118

To Bde Cpt Shay

DO, Bde

TM

26

1122

(C) 1100 hr Bn SITREP Neg- A 679351, B SJH,

C loc same, D loc same, Ren SJH

DO, Arty

TM

27

1137

(C) Helix 37 on station

DO, Arty

TM

28

1159

(C) D Co sent tentatives

DO

TM

29

1200

(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A 679351, 1st 681349,

2nd 682354, B SJH, C 674317, 1st 674326-

675330-679313, 3rd 618389, D loc same, Ren SJH

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

30

1240

(C) From Bde Kiernan- URI 11JUN 70 768322

unidentified prox. 500 late AM

DO, S-2

TM

31

1259

(C) From Bde Kiernan- Air Cav Box #65 for

Div. 120600 to 121800-UI 6934 LR 7528,

Disapproved Cpt Schwebach To Bde Kiernan

DO, Bde

TM

32

1306

(C) Intel-From Bde Kiernan- 795325, C-3 rating

STA 11JUN70 on 09Jun70 C/29 of 50 men-mission

unite with vil. tms. to estab. base structures

and collect food & money around DP area.

DO, S-2

TM

33

1310

(C) From Bde Kiernan for info. only-3/1

AO ext 120600 to 182400 #B57-570680 to

570630 SW to 550620 E to 506620 NE to AO hour.

DO,

TM

34

1315

(C) 1300hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 682350, 1st 679345

2nd 683353, Bde SJH, C loc same, D loc same,

Ren loc same

DO, Arty

TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

11Jun70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
35	1340		(C) #B56 is cancelled. From Bde Ward	DO,	TM
36	1341		(C) Helix 34 is on station	DO	TM
38	1355		(C) Dolphin 15 on station	DO	TM
39	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg - A 685348, 1st 683344, 2nd 687357, 3rd 686347, B SJH, C loc same, D loc same, Recon SJH	DO, Arty, Bde	TM
40	1430		(C) Dolphin 15 off station. 30 min Blade time	DO	TM
41	1436		(C) Helix 34 off station	DO	TM
42	1440		(C) Col Orr here for briefing and left 1435	DO	TM
43	1448		(C) BDA from Helix 34- tgt area 743307-746307 1 secondary explosion result. in fire. 100% of bombs in 75 mts. Tgt was base camp	DO, Bde	TM
44	1455		(C) From Bde Ward-K-1 closed tomorrow from I corp. II corp bound. to Debbie.	DO,	TM
45	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A CP same, 1st 683343, 2nd 688355, 3rd 691346, B SJH, C Co, D same 1st 612397, Recon SJH	DO,	TM
46	1520		(C) Opns Order Issued to Recon Plt Ldr By Bn S-3	DO	CS
47	1545		(C) From Bde Morris-URI 601511 unidentified prox 600 Early TM	DO, S-2	TM
48	1555		(C) 1800 Beacon grid 669439 submitted to Bde Kiernan. Purp. LZ construction.	DO, Bde	TM
49	1557		(C) Dust off requested by C 3rd plt at 612397, heat exhaustion, # 65 Maldonado, sp4 179-40-2252. Req. 1520 completed 1548	DO, S-1	TM
51	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A 687342, 1st 684342, 2nd same, 3rd 694345, all others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
52	1605		(C) From Bde Ward-AO #72 Sensors approved	DO, Arty	TM
53	1640		(U) Reference item 48 erroneous entry		TM
54	1700		(C) BNSITREP Neg-A all same except 1st 685337, 3rd 697343, B same, C CP 673317, all others same, D same Recon same	DO, Arty	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature



QA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From
Hr Date
11 JunTo
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
55	1755		(C) From Bde Gilroy-cleared grid 669439 for 1800 hr beacon	DO,	TM
56	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg-A all same except 1st 682340, 2nd 688356, B SJH, C same except 3rd 609402, D loc same, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
57	1847		(C) From Bde Lockhart-LRRP Box #7 cancelled	DO	TM
58	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	ry
59	1920		(C) AO Ext for info only, LRRP Ext # 6 DTG 120600 to 162400 DL 3960 IR 4257	DO	ry
60	1925		(C) Minh Long night loc's; D515477/516502 & 502561	DO	ry
61	1950		(C) Beacon Data; to Bde Sgt Ward, Bn 372 on sta 1808 off 1855, 13x1000 lb bombs, on BS 669439 for LZ construction	DO Bde	ry
62	1955		(C) Spt Rpt: fr D Co ned grid (correction) fr previous grid, 701366, also fd corn plants mixed in with potatoes	DO S-2	ry
63	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co 1 Plt 687334 & 682340, 2 Plt 690348 & 693355 3 Plt 699343 B Co SJ, C Co, 3 Plt 609403, D Co CP 703376 1 Plt 706368, 2 Plt 705384, & 706381. Plt 711377 & 710380 4 Plt w/CP, Ren SJ	DO	ry
64	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	ry
65	2105		(C) BaTo Loc's; P74D-553277, P75A-599292 P76D-615314	DO	ry
66	2106		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 NVA Co. call sign unk, wps indiv BS 597417, DTG 111000 E-3 rating fr 4/21st NVA Bn, 70 men, 1 82mm mortar, 1 heavy MG, B-40 & B-41 Reg's 1 LP/VC Plt Dinh Kin, wps 1 Browning & indiv wps BS 660289 DTG 110900 E-3 rating <i>Liet</i>	DO S-2 Bde	ry
67	2130		(C) Companies MAP'S Loc's; A Co 1 Plt (1.0) 605337 & 687331, (1.0y) 682341 & 681344, 2 Plt 2.0-689349 & 689346, 2.0y-693354, 695355, 3 plt 3.0-699345, 701342, 3.0y-694342, 693343 B Co SJ, C Co, 1 Plt 678321/676324/668317 668316/677320/675328, D Co, 703378/704380/703384 689391/716378/704368/705366/706383, Ren SJ	DO	ry

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

01

No Pages

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

Location

IZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001

Date

12 Jun 70

Hr
2400

Date

12 Jun 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

01

0001

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP
787347, 1 Plt 682340, 687334, 2 Plt 690342,
693335, 3 Plt 697343, 699343, 4 Plt w/CP, B Co
SJ, C Co, CP 673317, 1 Plt 674326, 670316,
679313, 3 Plt 609403, D Co CP 703376, 1 Plt
706376, 1 Plt 705368, 2 Plt 705384, 706381
3 Plt 711377, 710380, Ren SJ

DO

rj

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

03

0140

(C) Req 0400 Beacon be at 679425, Sus Base
Camp. to Bde Lockhart approved by Cpt Robertson

DO

Pde

rj

04

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

05

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, neg commo w/A Co
CP.

DO

rj

06

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

08

0507

(C) Beacon Data: Bn 376, on sta 0400- off sta
0507, ord-22x500, cov-100/100. Base camp, grid
BS 6795/4245 to Bde Sgt Henderson

DO

Pde

rj

09

0530

(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 23 Men, 65 exp all HE to Bde
Sgt Henderson

DO

DO

rj

10

0600

(U) Rec AO events fr Bde Sgt Annis

DO

rj

11

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same,

DO

rj

12

0650

(C) C Co. IZ for accepting SOI 672322

DO

rj

13

0710

(C) Dolphin 27 on station, tail #445

DO

TM

14

0717

(C) 1700hr Bn SITREP Neg all locations same

3rd plt C moving to 4th objective

DO, Arty

TM

15

0720

(C) D Co ready to accept at 704379

DO

TM

16

0735

(C) C Co IZ is 605408 for 3rd plt.

DO, Arty

TM

17

0809

(C) From A Co -lost commo with its 2&3 plts
about 30 min ago

DO,

TM

18

0819

(C) Bde CO Col Barlow arrived SJH

DO,

TM

19

0820

(C) A Co has been authorized to use Bn Admin
Log. They have been instructed to keep one
radio on their internal a Div Reg.

DO

TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR

AFTER 10 YEARS DECLASSIFIED

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From	To
Hr Date	Hr Date

12 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
20	0830		(C) 0800 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A same loc no commo with 2&3, B SJH, C same 3rd pl 599409, D loc same, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
21	0833		(C) Spt Rpt-CCo said old RS pt. at 672322 had been visited and C rations were gone from the trash. Had MAP and ambushes all around do not know how VC/NVA could have approached	DO, S-2	TM
22	0855		(C) A Co has commo with 1&2 plt Neg com o with 3plt	DO,	TM
23	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A Co same, B SJH, C 1st pl 1st sqd at LZ 672322, 1plt 2 sqd moving CP 3rd sqd same, 3rd plt same, D loc same, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
24	0913		(C) Bde CO departed SJH	DO	TM
25	0915		(C) Dolphin 27 off sta 0905 2hr blade time	DO	TM
26	0930		(C) A has complete commo	DO, T	/TM
27	1000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A CP687347, 1st 687328-687337, 2nd 694354-697358, 3rd 699340-697344, B SJH, C 672322, 1st pl 2 sqd 670316, 3rd pl 609403, D loc same, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
28	1045		(C) D Co 1st plat compltd. msn-blew up bunkers and CS in tunnels	DO	TM
29	1046		(C) A sent tentative locations.	DO	TM
30	1048		(C) From Bde Kiernan-URI 11 Jun 768335, Bn size prox 750 late PM.	DO, S-2	TM
31	1100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A same except 1st 687335-687337, B SJH, C 670316 all, 3rd pl 610392, D 704378 all others same, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
32	1115		(C) Sent A Co locations to C Co.	DO	TM
33	1130		(C) D Co sent tentative locations - C also	DO,	TM
34	1134		(C) Helis 03 on station-General VR	DO	TM
35	1142		(C) Sent daily plans to Bde Kiernan	DO	TM
36	1158		(C) Cancelled AO Ext 72 To Bde Kiernan Strunk cancelled	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature



Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	12 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
37	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 687347, 1st 687335-690329, 2nd 695355-697358, 3rd 705341-699342, B SJH, C same, 3rd 616393, D 704378, 1st 706368-707369, 2nd 702387, 3rd 713379, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
38	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 687347, 1st 687335-691329, 2nd 695355, 3rd 701341-699342, 4th 687347, B SJH, C 672337, 3rd 625386, 4th 675335, D 704378, 1st 706368-707369, 2nd 702387, 3rd 715382, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
39	1355		(C) Spt Rpt-A Co 1st plat 691329-6 bunkers, 8'x10' no over head cover-1 large trail running NS no recent use	DO, Arty	TM
40	1359		(C) C 3rd plt. coming up at #2 bunker at 1500	DO	TM
41	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B SJH, C 672337, 1st 673339-668335, 3rd 624386, 4th 675335, D 704378, 1st 706368-707369, 2nd 702387, 3rd 720384-718385, Ren SJH	DO, Bde Arty	TM
42	1450		(C) Reg AO ext 791313 W 708330 E 800331 for 4/21 Bn from 130600 to 151000. Purpose Cmbt. ops. Approved Strunk. Bde Zimmer	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
43	1459		(C) Spt Rpt D Co-at 718385 blew one dud 105 rd. in place. At 720384 loc 2 bunkers old not used in months-1 trail ran N 100 to 150m no recent activity	DO, S-2	TM
44	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 687347, 1st 687335-691329, 2nd 695354, 3rd 700341-701344, 4th 687347, B SJH, C loc same, D loc same, Ren same	DO, Arty	TM
45	1526		(C) Helix 39 requested clr. on 775307 for A/S Cleared by Cpt Schwabach. Referred to 4/21	DO, Arty	TM
46	1545		(C) C 3rd plt returned to SJH	DO, Arty	TM
47	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B SJH, C loc same, D 704378, 1st 706368-707369, 2nd 698339, 3rd 720384-718385, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
48	1645		(C) From Bde Norris-Bde secure freq. change at 1800 to 59.65	DO, Arty	TM
49	1654		(C) Spt Rpt-D Co 2nd plt found one stay		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

12 Jun 70

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

49 1654

(cont.) behind MAP tripped. Drag marks to the S-pieces of a body lay in area possible KIA followed blood 150m neg findings went 200m further neg results.

DO, S-2

TM

50 1700

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B SJH, C same, D 710384, 1st 705375-704379, 2nd 698391-704394, 3rd 715394-717393, Bcn same

DO, Arty

TM

51 1725

(C) From Bde Gilroy CC 0930-1130 and 1600-1800.

DO

TM

52 1800

(C) Bn SITREP Neg, all locations same

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

53 1830

(C) Minh Long loc's: D503568, D504477

O

rj

54 1900

(C) Bn SITREP net loc same C Co. 4 Plt 672335, D Co 1 Plt 704380, 2 Plt 697395 & 706396 total 4 changes

DO

rj

55 2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co. 1 Plt 690329 698333, 2 Plt 697351, 697353 last changes

DO

rj

56 2025

(C) Intell fr BaTo; 1 LF/VC Plt commander Dinh, 1 Light MG, indiv wpns, BS 555406 DTG

121000 F-3 rating

1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns, BS 470325 DTG

121100 F-3 rating

1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns, BS 510294 DTG 121200

F-3 rating, rec by French DTG 122025

DO S-2

rj

57 2025

(C) BaTo Loc's; P74D-55025, 6, P75A-626282, P76D-627308, 1 CIDG And 550317

DO

rj

58 2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

do

rj

59 2140

(U) Preplanned Beacons and Air Strikes called it to Bde

DO

rj

60 2145

(C) Companies WAP' Loc's; A Co. 1 Plt 692328 693329/697339/698334, 2 Plt 698356/698354 396350/700352, 3 Plt 703339/707343/698342 698345/694344/699343, C Co. 1 Plt 673340, 667356, also 672341/669334, 4 Plt 657334/675337, D Co. 709381/703381/707372 704378/704394/708399/696392/722398/721395 721392/715398

DO

rj

61 2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

62 2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

63 2400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN

From

To

2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

BS 635382

Hr
0001

Date

13 Jun 70

Hr
2400

Date

13 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
0001	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co CP 687347, 1 Plt 690329, 688333, 2 Plt 697351 697353, 3 Plt 700341, 701341 (14 MAP's) B Co SJ, C Co CP 672337, 1 Plt 673339, 668335, 3 Plt SJ, 4 Plt 672335, D Co CP 710384, 1 Plt 705375 704380, 2 Plt 697395, 706396, 3 Plt 715394, 717395, 4 Plt w/CP(11 MAP'S) C Co 6 MAP'S	DO	rj
02	0002		(C) Co D 3 Plt had mech detonated at 1600 hrs due to rain	DO S-2	rj
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP NEG LOC SAME	DO	rj
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP NEG LOC same	DO	rj
09	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt 19 Wsn 21 HE total exp to Bde	DO Bde	rj
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0615		(U) Rec AO events and weather fr Bde Annis	DO	rj
13	0645		(U) 1/20 would like to know if they could have AO Ext. # 52 back	DO	rj
14	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
15	0725		(C) D LZ 704378 for pickup of # 33	DO	TM
16	0745		(C) To Bde Miller-C Co has lost an indiv. wpn	DO	TM
17	0746		(U) Ref. item 13-disapproved Cpt Schwebach	DO	TM
18	0755		(U) Keep 1/20 informed of loc friendlies nearest AO ext #52	DO	TM
19	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
20	0835		(C) Helix ⁰³ on station to put in A/S Cpt Schwebach cleared grid 6846 nearest friend 5 clicks N	DO,	TM
21	0858		(C) From Bde Norris-ASAP Adm/Log 6620	DO	TM
23	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A loc same, B SJH, C 667334 (cont)		TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
 INTERVIEWS DECLASSIFY
 AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 02	No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
					From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
23	(cont)			(C) 3rd SJH, D CP same, 1st 705375-704378,			
24	0915			2nd 701399-714396, 3rd same, Ren SJH (C) C Co loc at 664338 their RS Site	DO, Arty DO		TM
26	0933			(C) From Bde Zimmer-Anytime an element is in contact Division must know if arty is engaged. If not, why not?	DO, Arty DO		TM
27	0955			(U) Dolphin 28 on station	DO		TM
28	1000			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 698343, all others same, B SJH, C 664338, D same except 1st 707378, 3rd 725391, -713392. Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty		TM
29	1013			(C) From Minh Long-Submitting Beacon tot 510421, suspected enemy loc. To Bde	DO, Bde		TM
30	1030			(C) Bde CO arrived SJH	DO		TM
31	1036			(C) Co C found the beginning of a base camp at 669334, 2 areas about 20x15 m. No bunkers or hootches, 2 mo. old. 10 mackerel cans. Found frames for huts and dead fall all around.	DO, S-2		TM
32	1105			(C) A Co sent tentative locations	DO		TM
33	1120			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 698343, 1st 693335, 2nd 697351-697353, 3rd 705341-695345, B SJH, C 664338, D 710384, 1st 707378-704378, 2nd 701395-714396, 3rd 727395-726396, Ren SJH	DO, Arty DO		TM
34	1125			(U) Col Barlow left SJH			
36	1130			(U) Dolphin 28 off sta. Blade time 1 hr.	DO		
37	1200			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 699348, 1st 697335-695334, 2nd 693353, 3rd 705341-695345, B SJH, C 664338, D 710384, 1st 712378-710378, 2nd 701395-714396, 3rd 727395-726396, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty		TM
38	1230			(C) Request for AirCav Box #60 UL7634 IRB423 Dtg 140600 to 141800 App. Cpt Schwebach To Bde Norris	DO, Bde, Arty		TM
39	1300			(C) Bde SITREP Neg-A 694346, 1st 697335-695334, 2nd 693348, 705341, 695345, B SJH, C same, 3rd SJH, D CP 710384, 1st 711378, 2nd 701395, 729397, 3rd 727395-726396, Ren SJH	DO, Arty		TM
40	1340			(C) Spt Rpt-C 1st plt found 1 5x8 bunkers hut with a 3x5 bunker underneath. 6 baskets, 3 Montanard machetes (diff. sizes), 1 carving (cont)			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

13 Jun 80

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
40	(cont)		knife, 1 cloth basket, 1 bottle of liquid with wick, hut has been used recently.	DO, S-2	TM
41	1350		(C) Beacon grid 510421 was app. by Gilroy for Minh Long	DO,	TM
42	1414		(C) Beacon aborted due to systems failure	DO	TM
43	1420		(C) Helix 34 on station conducting VR for S-2.	DO	TM
44	1430		(C) 1400hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 689348; 1st 698336-695334, 2nd 694353, 705341-695345 3rd. B SJH, C same, D 710384, 1st 703379-703378, 2nd 701395-714396, 3rd 725395-726393, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
45	1447		(C) Submitted to Bde Sorrick-Req for AO ext B-25 Dtg 152400 to 302400	DO, BDE	TM
46	1459		(C) Airlift schedule for B Co and C Co called to Bde Kiernan at 1355	DO	TM
47	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 689348, 1st 698336-695334 2nd 702337, 3rd 703337-695345, B SJH, C same D 710384, 1st 713381-714377, 2nd 706403-714396 3rd 728395-729394, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
48	1600		(U) Dolphin 28 on station	DO	TM
49	1630		(C) 1600 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 689348, 1st 695334, 2nd 693348, 3rd 703337-695345, B SJH, C same, D 710384, 1st 714343-718380, 2nd 706403-715403, 3rd 729395-725393, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
50	1700		(U) To Bde Gilroy-Request IOH from 1330 to 1530 hrs 14 Jun 70 w/two compo jacks	DO, Bde	TM
51	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 689348, 1st 678344-686343, 2nd 696349, 3rd 703337, B SJH, C 664338, 1st 664338-669335, 3rd SJH, 4th 664342-658342, D 710384, 1st 714386-718382, 2nd 706403-715403, 3rd 629395-725393, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
52	1800		(C) Minh Long-J type elements, NL's 516005, 362907	DO	
53	1800		(C) From Bde Preston-Beacon R365 at 0400 hrs 650516, military structures. IOH times 1330-1530	DO,	TM
54	1805		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same, BSJH, C 664338, 1st 664338-669335, 4th 6643420658342, 3rd SJH, D 710384, 1st 710387-717384, 2nd 706403-715403	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From
Hr Date
13 Jun 70

To
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
54	(cont)		B 3rd 729395-725393, Rcn SJH	DO, BDE, ARTY	TM
55	1837		(C) From Bde Lockhart-Reg AO extension, B58 cancelled 14 0600 June, 806340W, 765340S, 765290E, 803290 Dtg 140600 to 230600 for 4/21. Approved by Cpt Schwebach for DTG 140600 to 212400 Jun 70. To Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde, Artv	TM
56	1857		(C) From Bde Kiernan-Intel. no rating SIA 13 Jun, 10 Jun a VC Sapper Bn with 150 men call sign 10, moved from Bato and dispersed vicinity 777338, VC used 2 elephants to trans. rocket and mortar rds. for mission. They are to rest before joining other units for high pt. No. 3 starting the middle to the last 10 days June.	DO, S-2	TM
57	1900		(C) From Bde Kiernan-Intel 689583, 626436 C-3 rating SIA 13 June. VC have collected 6 tons of rice, plan to move to 689583, 626436 on 13 Jun using 60 laborers.	DO, S-2	TM
58	1913		(C) Intell Bde; BS 776312, 772316, 778318 779314, P-2 rating, CI, 13 Jun 70, 1 Co 403 Saper Bn w/60 men have been at loc for 1 mo. men advise district saper units, leading to combined attack, there is one sqd pre district	DO S-2	RJ
59	1919		(C) Intell fr Bde, BS 7731 P-3 rating CI 13 Jun 70 1 vc dispensary w/30 medics & 1 doc 1 VC/LF-MF, wounded carried to transfer point near hospital than to medics they use different trails every day	DO S-2	RJ
60	1930		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same Co D & Co C did not call in their SITREP, TOC RTO's called them at 1910 hrs	DO	RJ
61	1959		(U) B Co rec Op order at this time fr S-3	DO	RJ
62	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co 1 Plt 695342 693336, 2 Plt 700347, 3 Plt 707338 NRP's	DO	RJ
63	2100		(C) FR Bde; AO Ext changes, P-47, 7162/767260/765480/7848/808500/ until 1 Jul 70-2400 P-42, 560720/580720/600714/600687/580680, 543680	DO	RJ
64	2108		(C) Bato Loc's; P74D-575275/P75A-612259 P76D-633332/amb 540323	DO	RJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

05

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

13 Jun 70

Hr

To

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

565

2113

(C) BaTo intell: 1 LF/VC sqd. w/indiv wpns
BS 512345, DTG 131200 Jun 70 F-3 rating1 LF/VC Sqd. w/indiv wpns, 547280 DTG 131100
Jun 70, F-3 rating1 MF/VC Co. fr Q20 Bn, CO Dinh Phoi, strength 80men
mostly Montagnards, heavy and indiv wpns
uniforms gray, BS 459367, DTG 130900 Jun 70 F-3
rating1 LF/VC Plt. CO Dinh Xin, 1 MG & indiv wpns
BS 650355, DTG 131000 Jun 70 F-3 rating

DO

S-2

rj

66

2120

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same (2100 hr SITREP)
C Co did not call

DO

rj

67

2200

(U) Bn SITR P neg loc same, C Co never called
in

DO

rj

68

2250

(U) Preplanned Air Strikes and Beacons called
to Bde

DO

Bde

rj

69

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

70

2400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same
JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

rj

71 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO
w/Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, and D working grids BS6834,
6633, and 7138. At 1036 at BS669334 Co C found the beginning of a base camp with
hut frames and old mackerel cans approximately 2 months old. (See #31) There were
negative further significant events during the day.

72

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

S-2/S-3, 3d Bn, 4th Inf.
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

0001

14 Jun 70

2400

14 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP 689348, 1 Plt 695342, 693336, 2 Plt 700347, 3 Plt 702338, 707338-13 MAP's, B Co SJ, C Co CP 664338, 1 Plt 664338 & 669335, 2 Plt 3 Plt SJ, 4 Plt 664342 & 658342-6 MAP's, D Co CP 710384, 1 Plt 718387, 717384, 2 Plt 706403, 715403, 3 Plt 729395, 725393, 12 MAP's, Rcn SJ Hill	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0445		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 24 Msn 87 Exp of HE to Bde Sgt.. Annis	DO Bde	rj
07			(C) Beacon data.; Bn 365 Ord 22x500 lb bombs time on sta 0408, time off 0500 hrs cov. 100/100, SEL 150 men, BS 69704350 to /Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	rj
08	0500		Bn SITREP neg loc same Rcn moving will give loc next hr. said very near exit point at this time, C Co neg commo on CMD we reached on their enternal	DO	rj
09	0530		(U) Rec snig events fr Bde Sgt Annis	DO	rj
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same, Rcn 678371	DO	rj
11	0615		(C) D Co Loc for LZ is 713391	DO	rj
12	0620		(C) D Co had 1 mech go off will check out as soon as possible more to follow	DO	rj
13	0625		(C) A Co Loc for LZ is 703340	DO	rj
14	0630		(C) Rcn departed LZSJ at 0410 hrs	DO	rj
15	0640		(U) D Co KIA one rabbit, neg ID refer item #12 neg further signs of movement	DO	rj
16	0700		(U) Dolphin 16 on station	DO	TM
17	0705		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All same except Rcn 626372	DO, ARTY	TM
18	0755		(C) D Co lin # 78485 are Going on RAR on 16 Jun	DO	TM
19	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A703340, B SJH, C664338,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	
	In	Out			In
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date
				14 Jun 70	
19	(cont)		(C) C 1st 664338-669335, 3rd SJH, 4th 664342		
20	0900		658342, D 713391, Ren 624373 (U) Dolphin 16 off sta 2 hrs blade time	DO, Bde, Arty DO	TM TM
21	0901		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All Locations same except		
22	1000		Ren 622371, D 2nd 712328-714397, 3rd 714392 (C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 703340, B SJH, C 664338, 1st 664338-669335, 3rd SJH, 4th 664342-658342 D 713391, 2nd 712398-714397, 3rd 714392, Ren	DO, Arty	TM
23	1030		623372 (C) Recon req. routine dust-off for Stouten- bach, fell and injured knee, 623372, called 0935 completed 1027 by DO 50	DO, BDE, Arty DO, S-1	TM TM
24	1105		(C) Rec Ren tentative locations and C Co.	DO	TM
25	1106		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 703340, 1st 705337, 2nd 705343, 3rd 701342, B SJH, C same, D 713391, 2nd 712398-714397, 3rd 714392, Ren 615374- 618372	DO, Arty DO	TM TM
26	1125		(C) Rec D Co tentatives		
27	1126		(C) D has man with cyst on scrotum. Will send to SJH on evening RS.	DO,	TM
28	1140		(C) Rec A tentatives	DO,	TM
29	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 703340, 1st 704335, 2nd 705343, B SJH, C 665343, 1st 664338-669335, 3rd SJH, 4th 664342, D 713391, 2nd 712398- 714397, 3rd 714392, Ren 614378	DO, BDE, Arty	TM
30	0100		() Beacon data- Ring Neck 365, on sta 1230, off sta 0300, 22x500 Coverage 16 on tge 6 hrs Bde Zimmer 675446	DO, Bde	TM
31	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 704335, B SJH, C same, D same, Ren 609381	DO, Arty	TM
32	1306		(C) Col Barlow Bde CO arrived SJH	DO	TM
33	1330		(C) To Bde Kiernan-Approval b Strunk for Air Cav Box 60 UI 7634 to L 8423, Dtg 150600- 151800	DO, Bde	TM
34	1330		(C) S-3 on VR with B Co commander	DO	TM
35	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 706342, 1st 700365,	(cont.)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date
14 Jun 70

Hr

To

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

35

(cont)

(C) 2nd 712337, 3rd 705348, Ren 605386, all

others same

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

36

1500

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B SJH, C 665343,

1st 667336-669335, 3rd SJH, 656344, D 713391,

2nd 712398-714398, 3rd 714392, Ren CP 606387,

Sniper 602387

DO, Arty

TM

37

1553

(C) Dolphin 16 on station

DO

TM

38

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg-A 704313, 1st 703333-701330,

2nd 714357, 3rd 705348-701349, B SJH, C 665343,

1st 667336, 3rd SJH, 4th 656344, D 713391,

1st CP, 2nd 712398-714397, 3rd 714392, Ren

CP 606387, Sniper 602387, 3rd 609389

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

39

1700

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 704343, 1st 703333-701330,

2nd 714357, B SJH, C 665343, 1st 667336, 3rd

SJH, 4th 676346, D 713391, 1st 713391, 2nd

712398-714397, 3rd 714392, Ren CP 606390,

Sniper 602387, 3rd 610391

DO, Arty

TM

40

1730

(C) From Bde Gilroy-CC 0700-0900 & 1600-1800,

2hrs blade time each time. C Co will have 4

lift ships, AHC, gunships, Smokey, B Co.

will have 5 lift ships

DO, S-3

TM

41

1750

(C) Dolphin 16 off station 1718 50 min blade

DO

TM

42

1800

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 704343, 1st 702333-704332

2nd 716340-716341, 3rd 705348-701349, B SJH,

C 665343, 1st 667336, 3rd SJH, 4th 656346,

D 713391, all others same, Ren 607389, Sniper

602387, 3rd 611395

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

43

1840

(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; AO Ext B43 DTG 182400

Ext B61 for 1/20 DTG 152400 to 182400, 7048

6948, 6952, 7152, 7150

DO

rj

44

1900

(C) Minh Long Loc's; 511531-109D, 526442-P681

to Bde Lockhart DTG 141900

DO Bde

rj

45

1920

(U) 1900 hr Sitrep n g loc same D Co did not

call - they say they will send in finals

shortly

DO

rj

46

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co

neg same, 13 MAP's, B Co BJ, C Co. neg same

6 MAP's, D Co. CP 717397, 1 Plt 708408 & 713404

2 Plt 712402, 718408, 3 Plt 719398, 718397, 11 MAP

Ren neg same 4 MAP DO

DO

rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

BS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

04

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	14 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
47	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rf
48	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same neg contact w/Rcn	DO	rf
49	2215		(C) Fr Bde change in C/C times for 15 June 70 0700 to 0830 w/1 1/2 hr blade time & 1530 to 1800 w/2 1/2 hr blade time	DO	rf
50	2220		(C) BaTo intell; 1 LF/VC Plt CO Dinh Dem, wins 1 BAR, and indiv wins BS 653288 DTG 140900 June F-3 rating 1 LF/VC sqd, indiv wins BS 424337 DTG 141200 Jun 70 C-3 rating 1 LF/VC sqd, indiv wins BS 492287 DTG 141300 Jun 70 F-3 rating to Bde 142120 Lockhart	DO S-2	rf
51	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rf
52	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rf
53			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D, and Recon Plat working grid squares BS7034, 6634, 7139, and 6137. At 0620 Co D had a mech amb detonate and found 1 rabbit KIA (See #15). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
54	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
 JOHN D. GAINES, LLT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf.
AYDP-BARK1z SAN JUAN
BS 635382

0001

15 Jun 70

2400

15 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow; A Co CJ 704343, 1 Plt 702333, 704332, 2 Plt 716340 716341, 3 plt 705348, 701349, B Co SJ, C Co CP 665343, 1 Plt 667336, 3 Plt SJ, 4 Plt 656346 D Co CP 717397, 1 Plt 708408, 713404, 2 Plt 712402, 718404, 3 Plt 719398, 718397, Ren CP 607389, Sniper(1) 602387, (3) 611395.	DO	rj
02	0030		(C) Company MAP Loc's; A Co, 701350/701347 703349/704346/702342/701332/703331/704333 705329/713336/714337/716339/716343, C Co 669334/670335/665337/665339/656342/654343 Co D, 721404/716401/711403/714403/719396 720399/721397/716404/711401/706404/710408 Ren, 607387/606391/613392/609393.	DO	rj
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0210		(C) Fr B-6/11, radar; DTG 150210, at BS 710393, 8 to 10 personnel stationary (near prox. to D Co) neg clearance prox to friendlies	DO S-2	rj
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
08	0425		(C) Beacon Data: Bn 375, on sta 0345 off 0429 ord, 22x500 lb bombs, cov. 100/100, BS 65805100 military structures, neg BDA at this time, to Bde Sp/4 Amaro	DO Bde	rj
09	0450		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 23 Men, 80 HE total Exp to Bde Sp/4 Amaro	DO	rj
10	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B SJH, E*100 ***, D loc same, Ren loc same, C 659341, 1st 702333-704332 667336	DO, Arty	TM
13	0750		(c) Spt Rpt-C Co at grids 665337-665339 had 2 MAP stolen. at 665337 a blasting cap was set off. 1 set of large barefoot tracks between MAP's	DO, S-2	TM
14	0815		(C) Dolphin 10 off station. Phrs blade time	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
 INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
 AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

02

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	15 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	0820		((C)To Bde Morris -Grid for possible beacon at 1200 hrs is 685457	DO, Bde	TM
16	0830		(C)BN SITREP Neg a 50800- A all same except the 3-0 is closed on itself at 705348, B SJH, C 659341 PZ, D loc same, Ren 609390, Sniper 602387	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
17	0845		(U)Ren req pick-up of Natalie for sprained back at 609390 at 0800. CC completed it at 0825	DO, S-1	TM
18	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B DJH, C PZ D CP same, 2nd 715406-723408, 1st 705405-713404, 3rd 721398-718397, Ren 607387, Sniper 604385	DO, Arty	TM
19	0950		(C)Bn CO and S-3 left Ao for refueling DP	DO	TM
20	0955		(C) From Cpt Schwebach- At 672402 Smoke ship rec undet. amt of S/A fire. Neg hits. Sharks engaging at this time	DO, Bde (Anderson)	TM
21	1020		(C) From Bde Seer-APD mission 0900-0945 tgt area 645 to 7145 to 7043 to 6742 to 6543, Hot spots 677445-694446-696453 continuous reading from 682439 to 683437 & 690437 to 692439	DO, S-2	TM
22	1040		(C) 1000 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 704343, 1st 702333, 2nd 716341, 3rd 704339-705348, B 675403, C 659341, D 717397, 1st 704405-713404, 2nd 715420-723408, 3rd 724398-718397, Ren 606387, Sniper 604385	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
23	1045		(U)B 1st PZ 0905. Last LZ 0952 Cold LZ	DO, Bde	TM
24	1046		(C)Sgt Rpt-A Co. at 704343 engaged 1 VC/NVA, at 50 m. with S/A fire. Res. 1 KIA. Wearing black shorts & short sleeve shirt. Moving N to S. Approx. 20yrs old.	DO, S-2	TM
25	1059		(C)Bn CO back in AO	DO	TM
26	1100		(U) C Co 1st PZ 1044. Last LZ 1104	DO, Bde Henderson	TM
27	1130		(C)1100hrs Bn SITREP Neg-A 704343, 1st 701329 702333, 2nd 716341-, 3rd 704352-705348, B 682405, 1st 685408, 2nd 685405, C SJH, B	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CS

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

03

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

Hr

To

Date

15 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
28	(cont)		D 717397, 1st 704406-715410, 2nd 712408-		
29	1200		723413, 3rd 725397, Ren 614375, Sniper 725397 (C) Bn SITREP Neg- A same, B 685405, 1st 686407, 686405, 3rd 683407. C SJH, D same, Ren 624369 Sniper 604385.	DO, Arty DO, Bde, Arty	TM TM
30	1230		(C) Beacon data- 1200 hrs RN 364 on station 1147 off station 1230, ord. 15x1000, coverage 100x100. BDA 1 sec fire	DO, Bde	TM
31	1300		(C) TO Bde Norris-Reg for AO Ext B 25 DTC 152400 to 302400 for ops with Ren Plt. Disapproved by BaTo	D ^U , Bde	TM
32	1312		(C) Grid 652342 cleared for A/S by LNK. Prox clear. than 2	DO,	TM
33	1328		(C) Helix 39 on station 1247 A/S 657446 Cleared by Cpt Schwebach	DO,	TM
34	1330		(C) 1300 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 704343, 1st 704329 2nd 716341, 3rd 705354, B 685405, 1st 687408 2nd 691405, 3rd 686405; C SJH, D 717397, 1st 704406, 2nd 712408-723413, 3rd 725397, Ren	DO, Arty DO	TM TM
35	1330		(U) Ren closed SJH at 1330		
36	1350		(U) Helix 39 off station 1330 Res 100%/90%		
37	1350		All bombs within 40m-1dud. BDA-1 bunker dest. (U) Col Parlow arrived sjh at 1340	Do, Bde DO	TM TM
38	1355		(C) Ref item 33 & 32 A/S went into 652342 Bde Sorrick	DO	TM
39	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 704343, 1st 704329, 2nd 716341, 3rd 707354-705355, B 691409, 1st 692402, 2nd 696407, 3rd 688406, C SJH, D 717397, 1st 719404-715410, 2nd 712408-723413, 3rd 723393-731394, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
40	1435		(C) Col Parlow Departed SJH	DO	TM
41	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A same except 3rd 712353- 705355, B loc same, C Sjh, D same except 1st 711403-722404, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
42	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 703330- 704327, B 691409, 1st 695407, 2nd 695417, 3rd 695407, C SJH, D 717397, 1st 719404-722404,	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

65

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

15 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
42	(cont)		(C) 2nd 711411-720414, 3rd 729394-733393, Ren		
43	1659		SJH (U) Dolphin 10 gave 30m blade time	DO, Bde, Arty DO	TM
44	1700		(C) Spt Rpt - D found a pile of salt at 733393 4 ft high 10x6 wide, caked very hard, a huthe nearby paved in, tin roof. Trails run E&W.		
45	1702		To Bde Kiernan (C) URI Grip 658478, Uniden. prox 1200, 15 Jun From Bde Lockhart	DO, S-2 DO, S-2	TM TM
46	1703		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A 704343, 1st 703330- 704327, 2nd 716341, 3rd 712353-705355, B 691409, 1st 695407, 2nd 695415, 695407 3rd, C SJH, D 717397, 1st 722408-722404, 2nd 711411-720414, 3rd 729394-733393, Ren SJH=	Do, Arty	TM
47	1730		(C) Fr m Bde-CC times 0700-1100 16 Jun 4 4 hrs blade time	DO,	TM
48	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same/ changes follow A Co. 2 Plt 716342 & 717344, 4 Plt w/CP, B Co. CP 698416, 1 Plt 698424, 2 Plt 688419, 3 Plt 695407, D Co CP 717398, 2 Plt 2 Sqd. 719414.	DO	rj
49	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same changes follow B CO CP 698417, 1 Plt 698424, 688419-2 Plt, 3 Plt 698424, D Co CP 717397, 2 Plt 719414	DO	rj
50	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same. B Co. CP 696418, 1 Plt 696418, 2 Plt 695412, 693415, 3 Plt 697418, 699421	DO	rj
51	2100		(U) Bn SITREP ne g loc same	DO	rj
52	2120		(C) Companies MAP Loc's; A Co CP 702342 1 Plt 702331/704330/704334/702322, 2 Plt 713336/704337/716339/716344, 3 Plt 712355 707359/703348/704346/705356, B Co, 696415 697413/695414/694409/693409, D Co, 709413 712414/722411/720404/725405/735393/733395 719409/724410/728394/720396	DO	rj
53	2130		(C) BaTo loc's; P74D-553304, P75A-559301, P76D-592344, 1 CIDG amb. 550322	Do	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 85

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

15 Jun 70

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

54

2145

(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt, commander Dinh Bien, BS 470354 wpns 1PAR & indiv wpns DTG

151000 Jun 70 F-3 rating

1 NVA Co. commander unk, approx 100 men wearing yellow uniforms, heavy and indiv wpns, BS 521414, DTG 150900 Jun 70, F-3 rating

1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 559401, DTG 151200 Jun 70, F-3 rating

1 LF/VC Plt commander Dinh Xin, BS 640340, indiv wpns, DTG 151100 Jun 70 F-6 rating

DO

S-2

rj

55

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

56

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

57

2305

(C) Fr Bde; AO for our info, B-11 special forged Ext. 107 DTG 160600 - 201800, 435685

4669, 4667, 4465, 435654

DO

rj

58

2310

(C) AO Ext. for our info in fo 173 BDE Ext 108 DTG 160700, 171800 UL-8022, LR-8320

DO

rj

59

2400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

JOURNAL CLOSED

60

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, D, Recon Plat, and a sniper tm working grids BS7034, 6840, 7139, 6137, and 6038. At 0700 at BS665337-665339 had 2 MAP stolen. There was 1 large set of barefoot tracks between the MAP's (See #13). At 0955 at BS672402 Smoke Ship rec undet amt of S/A fire with negative hits (See #20). At 1045 at BS704343 Co A engaged 1 VC/NVA at 50 meters; results 1 VC/NVA KIA (See #24). At 1700 at BS733393 Co D found a pile of salt 4 ft high 10 x 6 wide, very old (See #44). There were negative further significant events during the day.

61

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry S 3

Signature

John D. Gaines

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages	
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location 12 SAN JUAN BS 635382		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 16 Jun 70	Hr 2400	Date 16 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow; A Co CP. 704343., 1 Plt 703330, 704327, 2 Plt 716342, 717344, 3 Plt 712353, 717344 Plt B Co CP 696418, 1 Plt w/CP, 2 Plt 695412, 693415, 3 Plt 697418, 699421, C Co, D Co CP 717397, 1 Plt 722408, 722404, 2 Plt 711411, 719414, 3 Plt 729394, 733393, Ron SJ, C Co SJ	Do	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0400		(U) Bn Sitrep neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0515		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 23 men 119 Exp of HE to Bde		
08	0530		(C) Spt Rpt; fr TIF, 160-C at BS 600409 3 pks moving SW to NE confirmed by metal neg engagement unable to contact BaTo for clearance, & there were no further activations after the first. To Bde Cpt Robinson	DO S-2	rj
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0615		(C) TIF source, 160-B at 0555, BS 599409, 3 pks moving NE-SW, 2 MPH, confirmed by metal hold up in clearance fr ARVN's eng by 4.2 at (and 105's) at 0605 hrs exp. 4.2, 15 HE, 105 18 HE, to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde S-2	rj
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0710		(C) Dolphin 16 on station	DO,	TM
13	0715		(C) Late entry- 2140 15 Jun 59904090 Three persons moving SW at 2 mph Metal detected. Did not engage. Bn EDC said take too long to get clearance from necessary elements	DO, S-2	TM
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B 695417, 1st 694418, 2nd 699415-697416, 3rd 696420, C SJH, D 722404, 3rd 733393, Ron SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
15	0830		(U) Minh Long needs batteries for radios	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
					16 Jun 70	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
16	1830		(C) D Co request urgent dustoff for Johnson allergic to bees sting, Dolphin 16 made the pick-up at 733393 completed at 0845	DO, S-1	TM	
17	0855		(C) D Co, 2nd sqd, 1st plt and CP elements moving to 733393 to assist with salt. Sending 3rd plt back to LZ to PU their resup. All day job	DO	TM	
18	0910		(C) From Bde Kiernan-For info only- AO ext B62, 745530-795530-810485-770465, Dtg 170600 to 212400 Jun 70, Rec by 1/4 Bn, 4th ARVN, Pupp cmbt ops	DO	TM	
19	0915		(C) Bn CO left SJH for VR	DO	TM	
20	0917		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH	DO	TM	
21	0918		(C) 0900 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B 695417, 1st 695418, 2nd 697417-696417, 3rd 697425, C SJH, D loc same, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM	
22	0920		(C) 0910 Peacon going in at 518586 for ML	DO	TM	
23	0940		(C) Pad sent 2 more slings & 2 more nets to D Co	DO	TM	
24	0941		(C) Bde CO left SJH	DO	TM	
25	0959		(C) Bn CO arrived SJH	DO	TM	
2630	1000		(C) From Bde Kiernan-approval of AO ext #109 640345 S 6433 6532, For recon ops. Approv. by Cpt Shay	DO	TM	
271	1000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 2nd 717344, B 695417, 1st 689419-688418, 2nd 697412-695412, 3rd 687424-695427, C SJH, D same, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	DO	
28	1059		(C) Dolphin 16 off station Blade time 3hr. 30min	DO, Bde	TM	
29	1100		(H) Helix 35 on station for general VR	DO	TM	
30	1105		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 2nd 715347 B same except 2nd 688416-690412, C SJH, D same Ren DP	DO, Arty	TM	
31	1120		(C) To Bde Kiernan-Req LOH for Bn S-3 to VR			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

0A 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 03		No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				16 Jun 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
31	(cont)		(C) possible jump eight CP loc. Req for				
32	1125		1000 and 1100hrs 17 Jun 70	DO, Bde		TM	
			(U) B has salt ready for 161400/ Hook will				
			pick up at 1500	DO		TM	
33	1137		(C) From Bde Kiernan-Req. Ac. VL 7634 IR 8423				
			for Air C ₂ v Box 60 from 170600 to 171800.				
			Req by Division	DO		TM	
34	1150		(C) Ref Item 33-App. by Cpt Schwebach	DO, Bde		TM	
35	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A CP & 4th 714337 others				
			same, B loc same, C SJH, D loc same, Rcn DP	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
36	1235		(C) Daily plans to Bde Norris	DO, Bde		TM	
37	1239		(C) D Co, 1st pl ₂ will stay RS pt until 3rd				
			plt can get there after salt is extracted.				
			CP & 2nd plt move to tentatives	DO		TM	
38	1244		(C) Spt Rpt-B Co had one MAP go off at 697427				
			Neg findings. To Bde Norris. Went off 1200	DO, Bde		TM	
39	1300		(E) Bn SITREP Neg-A all same except 1st 703330				
			B 695417, 1st 689419-690415, 2nd 697417-				
			690411, 3rd 697424-695426, C SJH, D loc same				
			Rcn Bronco	DO, Arty		TM	
40	1353		(C) Helix 36 did Bde on grid 685457. Bombs				
			dropped in string along grids 685457 to				
			683452. Uncovered 3 bunkers and a small				
			bundle of laying on gr ₂ . 5 water cans	DO, Bde		TM	
41	1355		(C) Helix 36 req cl. on grid 626466. Area is				
			in arm ext. Cleared by Sgt Strunk. Helix is	DO		TM	
			checking with them.				
42	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 704334,				
			B loc same, C SJH, D 725402, 1st 722404,				
			2nd neg commo-713407, 3rd 733393, Rcn Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
43	1415		(C) From Warlord Lead -working APD mission				
			in Box 50	DO		TM	
44	1440		(C) From Bde Kiernan-NVA SR sgt stated he				
			helped carry wounded NVA to B-25 dispensary				
			loc. 577449. POW captured 151645 Jun 70 by A 3/1				
			To VL (Holden)	DO,		TM	
45	1445		(U) To Bde Norris-Req Chinook & guns for D salt				
			be delayed to 1600.	DO, Bde		TM	
46	1450		(C) From B Btry 6/11-spotted ten enemy pers.	(cont)			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
	<i>BS</i>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				16 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
46	(cont)		(C) moving north. Expanded 40 NE rds. -105			
			Res. Helix 36 says sighted nothing except a rectangular hole 4'x5' with evenly spaced poles around it	DO, S-2	TM	
47	1500		(U) Helix 36 off station.			
48	1505		(U) Division CO arrived SJH	DO, Bde	TM	
49	1510		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 705336, 3rd 704350, B same except 2nd 694408-687404, C SJH, D same except 2nd 709411-713407.			
			Rcn Bronco	DO, Arty	TM	
50	1545		(C) From Bde Kiernan-Res. of APD men flown 16 Jun 1400-1500 tgt area -6048-7048-7045-6045 Res near hot spots	DO, S-2	TM	
51	1547		(C) From Bde Kiernan-URI 16 Jun 70 620434 unidentified size prox 750m early PM	DO, S-2	TM	
52	1553		(C) Division CO left SJH	DO	TM	
53	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg -A loc same, B loc same except 3rd 696426, C SJH, D loc same, Rcn DF	DO, BDE, Arty	TM	
54	1628		(C) Malt picked up from D Co	DO	TM	
55	1630		(C) TO Bde Morris-Req LOH at 1230 hrs 17 Jun to take Bn Cmd to Bronco, also request it ret. to Bronco 1800 hrs 17 Jun to take him to SJH	DO, Bde	TM	
56	1658		(C) TO Bde-Req AO ext for opns by C Co. from 19 Jun 0800 to 30 Jun 1200 at grids 6434-6428-7028 also an AO ext from 19 Jun 1800 to 20 Jun 1200 hrs in grids 6236 S-6233 E-653330 for Rcn plt night move.	DO, Bde (Lockhart)	TM	
57	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 714337, 1st 708337-705337, 2nd 717344, 3rd 705345-704343, B 695417, 1st 689412-687414, 3rd 697424-696426, C SJH, D 725402, 1st 722404, 2nd 709411-713407, 3rd 733393, Rcn Bronco	Do, Arty	TM	
58	1730		(C) Spt Rpt-B Btry 6/11 at grid 58894133 observed 5 pe personnel moving in an undet. dir. Expanded 18 rds NE 105. Ralts. unknown.	DO, S-2	TM	
59	1810		(C) From Bde Lockheart-Req Cl. for Air C ₂ V	(cont)		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

65

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	16 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
59	(cont)		(C) Box 64 from 170600 to 171800. U1 5860 LR 6540. Song Ve River 2000m either side. Approved by Cpt Schwebach	DO	TM
60	1840		(C) 1800 hr Recon Bde Bn SITREP Neg- A 714336, 1st 708337-705337, 2nd 715344-718344, 3rd 705348- 705342, B 695417, 1st 689419-690415, 2nd 699423, 3rd 697424-696426, C SJH, D 725402, 1st moving, 2nd 710411-718416, 3rd 722404. Ren Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
61	1845		(C) Spt Rpt- A Co. 3 rd plt had MAP go off, at 704340, res. 1 KIA VC/NVA moving NE to SW along trail. Age 25, green shorts, black shirt 1 VN lighter, 1 Am. P-38, 1 VC plastic. No equip.	DO, S-2	TM
62	1848		(C) Spt Rpt; fr B Co 2d Sqd 3 Plt DTG 161843 Jun 70, at BS 700426, were setting out MAP and it went off, cannot not determine what set it off, Passed to Lockhart Bde by French 1932 hr	DO BDE S-2	rj
63	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co neg same, B Co CP 695417, 1 Plt 689419, 690415, 2 Plt 699423 687417, 3 Plt 697424, C Co SJ, D Co 1 & 3 Plt moving, cp & 2 Plt in NDP, Ren BRONCO	DO	rj
64	2000		(C) Spt Rpt; fr D Co. DTG 161930 Jun 70, at 714395 had 1 mech go off 15 seconds after it was put out of the wire type pressure release type, believed to have had rotten rubber band	DO S-2	rj
65	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co. CP 714337 1 Plt 708337, 705337, 2 Plt 715344, 718344 3 Plt 705344, 705342, B Co CP 695417, 1 Plt 689419, 690415, 2 Plt 699423, 687404, 3 Plt C Co SJH, D Co CP 723405, 1 Plt 713395, 717309 2 Plt 710411, 718416, 3 Plt 712403, 716403 Ren BRONCO	DO	rj
66	2057		(C) Spt Rpt; fr D Co DTG 162010 at BS 708410 Jun 70 they had one mech go off, checked an fd (1) one Tiger KIA	DO S-2 Bde	rj
67	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
68	2110		(C) Companies MAP Loc's; A Co - 707337/713337 706335/704337/715343/716342/719348/717344/ 704349/702348/713337/716338/706343/704344	cont	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

16 Jun 70

Item
No

Time

In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

78

(C) Journal closed, Summary fol: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb
opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZSJ, Recon Plat at LZ BRONCO, and
Co's A, B, and D working grids BS7133, 6942, and 7240. At 1200 at BS697427
Co B had a MAP detonate with negative results (See #38). At 1730 at
BS588413 B Btry/6-11 Arty observed 5 pers mvng undet dir, engaged with
18 rounds with unk results. (See #58). At 1845 at BS704349 Co A 3d
platoon had a MAP detonate, results 1 VC/NVA KIA (See #61). At 1848 at
BS714395 Co B had a mech AP detonate from unk cause (See #64). At 1930 at
BS714395 Co D had a mech AP detonate from a rotten rubber band (See #62).
At 2010 at BS708410 Co D had 1 MAP detonate resulting in 1 tiger KIA.
There were negative further results during the day.

79

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
01No Pages
5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LE SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	17 Jun 70	2400	17 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP 714337, 1 Plt 708337, 705337, 2Plt 715344, 718344, 3Plt 705344, 705342, Co B CP 695417, 1 Plt 689419, 690415, 2 Plt 699423, 687413, 3 Plt 697424, 699429, C Co SJ, D Co CP 723405, 1 Plt 713395, 717389, 2 Plt 710411, 718416, 3 Plt 712403, 716403, Ren BRONCO	DO	rj
02	0012		(U) Sequential Airlift Schedule req sent to Bde, rec by Lockhart MTG 162331 Jun 70	DO Bde	rj
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0325		(C) Beacon Data; Bn 375, ord 22x5001b bombs on sta 0250hrs off sta 0325 hrs, 19 on tgt. 3 hung (EDA one secondary approx 3 times bomb exp) BS64404870, SHL, to Bde Sgt Zimmer	DO Bde	rj
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same; D Co. called by our RT0 at 0410 hrs.	DO	rj
08	0440		(U) Blue Ghost 41 on sta 0130 off 0145 neg res into Boxes 68 and 69	DO	rj
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0515		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt, 18 men, 70 HE, 2 WP, 72 total Exp, to Bde Amaro	DO	rj
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
13	0745		(U) Dolphin 28 on station	DO	TM
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A 714337, 1st CP-705337, 2nd CP, 3rd 705340-all others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
15	0805		(C) Preplanned targets called to Bde Kiernan,	DO	TM
16	0830		(U) Received D Co's tentatives	DO	TM
17	0845		(U) Fast tm arrived SJH at 0815	DO	TM
18	0846		(C) Reg flame drop on a Line from 698367 to 700370 20 Jun 70. Purpose destruction of food production area and bunker complex fd. by D Co. early june	DO,	TM
19	0847		(C) B Co. tentatives	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

 DOWNGRADE AT 30 YRS
 INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
 AFTER 12 YRS

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
02No Pages
5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

17 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
20	0810		(C) Col Parlow arrived SJH	DO	TM
21	0913		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 714337, all others same	DO	TM
22	0940		(C) From Bde Henderson-Cen Milloy Approv. AO 119 DTG 191800 to 201200 and AO 120 DTG 190600 to 301200.	DO	TM
23	0945		(U) Col Parlow left SJH	DO	TM
24	1000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A All loc same, B 693419, 1st 684417-690415, 2nd 693415-690416, 3rd 695424-697424, C SJH, D same, Recon Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
25	1015		(C) Spt Rpt-To Bde Morris-D 4th at 724400 found a dud 175 rd. with shipping plug intact and fuse removed alongside a trail. Blew it in place.	DO, S-2, Bde	TM
26	1035		(C) To Bde Morris-Daily operational plans call ed in.	DO	TM
27	1035		(C) Dolphin 28 off station. 2 hr. 30 min. blade time	DO	TM
28	1100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 2nd 721337, B 689417, 1st same, 2nd 692413-691417, 3rd same C SJH, D same except 1st 713395-716394, Bnd 716405-716403, Recon Bronco	DO, Arty	TM
29	1200		Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 727336, 1st plt 727333, 2nd plt 726331. B company CP 668417- 1st plt 684417-690415, 2nd plt 692414-692418 3rd Plt 695424-697424, Company C San Juan Hill D company CP 709412, 1st Plt 713395-716394. 2nd plt 709412-718416, 3rd Plt 716405-716403 Recon Bronco	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
30	1230		(U) Primo 2 on station took Bn CO to Bronco	DO, Bde	TM
31	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 727336, 1st 729330, 2nd 728338, 3rd with CP, B same, C SJH, D same, Recon Bronco	DO, Arty	TM
32	1330		(C) From BatO-Contact Rpt- 569274, 171100. P79D initiated contact with 1 VC at range of 20 m Res. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & misc. gear CIA. Also at 484338, 171140, P77A initiated conta ct with 4 VC. VC withdrew to NW. Res. 1 VC	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
03No Pages
5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	17 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	(cont)		(C) KIA & M-16 CIA serial #1323815. To Bde Norris	DO, Bde	TM
33	1400		(C) En SITREP Neg-A 726334, 1st 724335, 2nd 724322, B 688417, 1st 684417-790415, 2nd 691411-692418, 3rd 695424-697424, C SJH, D same, Ren Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
34	1430		(C) From Bde Kiernan-For info only-AM est 2963, grids 700600-700640-NE along river-752695. DTG 172400 to 212400 Jun 1/20	DO	TM
35	1453		(C) Spt Bpt-A Co. 726316, 2nd plt, was breaking from a thicket into a clearing & pt. man spotted 1 MVA wearing camf fatigues, bush hat, no pack or weapon. Unknown footgear. Evaded to NE. Approx 50 yrs old-Pt man engaged with M-16		
36	1500		unknown res. Still checking. Bde Kiernan (C) En SITREP Neg-A 727332, 1st 726327, 2nd 726316, 3rd 4 Cp, B same except 2nd 692411-692418, C SJH, D 706407, others same, Ren DE	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
37	1609		(C) DisCom Col Barlow arrived SJH	DO	TM
38	1620		(C) 1600 hr En SITREP Neg-A same, B same except 2nd 693412-692418, C SJH, D 704406, 2nd 709409-719417, 1st 705 595-716394, 3rd 711403-718408, Ren Bronco	DO, Arty	TM
39	1630		(C) Col Hoffman leaving SJH	DO	TM
40	1645		(C) At 1619 Helix 35 got clearance on grids 696456 & 695446 for A/S. Told to contact 1/20 to get their cl. Our nearest friendlies 2 cl cs	Do	TM
41	1650		(C) To Bde Hende son- Request LOH for Col. Grimm for 18 Jun at 0945 and to bring him back to SJH at 1630. Furn to att. awards ceremony for Ren Plt	DO, Bde	TM
42	1651		(C) To Bde Andersbn-EN 370 on station 1610 of station 1647 ordinance 22x55, coverage 100%	DO, Bde	TM
43	1657		(C) A co routine dustoff for Murphy #130 at 727334, Vomiting, can barely walk. Comp. 1650	DO, S-1	TM
44	1700		(C) D Co line # 134 has S&R on 20 Jun extract 18 Jun from field. App Cpt Schwebach	DO	TM
45	1705		(C) En SITREP Neg-A same, B same except 2y 688418, C SJH, D same except 1y 710400, 3rd 711402-719408, Ren Bronco	DO, Arty	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

17 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
46	1757		(C) Spt Rpt-B 6/11 spotted sampans in river at 605408. Engaged with 42 HE 105. Res Unkwn.	DO, Bde	T
47	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 724320, 1st 727318-725315, 2nd 731309-733308, B same, C SJH, D 704406, 1st 715395-716393, 2nd 709410-716415, 3rd 712406-719408, Ren Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
48	1830		(C) B Co rec. priority dustoff for #56 Girardin 046-40-4840 with a scorpion bite in 3 or 4 places on his leg. Complete 1812.	DO, Bde-1	
49	1845		(C) To Bde Lockhart Airlift schedule passed to bde	DO, Bde	TM
50	1848		(C) Requested DTG change on AO ext. 119 to 201800-211800. To Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	TM
51	1851		(C) From Bde Lockhart-URI at 610416, uniden. early afternoon.	DO, Bde	TM
52	1855		(U) From Minh Long- Cancell beacon called in 16 June. Friendlies in area	DO	TM
53	1858		(C) From Minh Long- HT- D-489478, D-490515	DO	TM
54	1930		(U) Orders (BP Ord) passed to C Co Comm at this time by the S-3	DO C Co CO	rj
55	1935		(C) 1900 hrs Bn SITREP neg ACo CP 725318 1 Plt 725315, 727318, 2 Plt 731309, 733308 3 Plt 728305, 728309, 4 Plt w/CP, B Co CP 688420, 1 Plt 684417, 688418, 2 Plt 691413 690419, 3 Plt 685423, 690422, C Co SJ, D Co GP 704406, 1 Plt 715395, 716393, 2 Plt 709410 716415, 3 Plt 712406, 719408, 4 Plt w/CP. Ren 12 BRONCO	DO	rj
56	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
57	2025		(C) Companies MAP Loc's; A Co (14) 725320 727315/724316/730310/733307/727303/728308/ 728319/728313/724314/731311/731305/730304/ 725307, B Co (12) 684419/692414/689417/684421 693423/691419/685418/692412/688417/686422/ 688423/689420/ D Co (12) 706405/708411/715415/712408 720409/713393/711409/720415/711403/711407/ 714399/712395	DO	rj
58	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
59	2135		(C) BaTo Loc's; P77A-488355, P78D-545364 P79D-579347, AMB 550322, & 489359	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
05

No Pages
5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					17 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
60	2140		(U) Fr Bde; Effective 19 Jun the 3/1 Bn will be opcon to 196 and C4/3 will be opcon to 3/1	DO S-3	rj		
61	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
62	2220		(U) LOH req for 181530 to take s-3 to Hill 411 called to Bde	DO	rj		
63	2230		(C) Intell fr BaTo; 1 MF/VC Plt 8-29 Co. unk comm, 1 Lt. MG, 2 B-40 launchers indiv wpns BS 501383, DTG 170900 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Rum, 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns BS 544412 DTG 171000 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns, BS 500293 DTG 171200 F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS474310. DTG 171300 F-3	DO S-2 Bde	rj		
64	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
65	2400		(U) Bn SITREP negn loc same	DO	rj		
66			JOURNAL CLOSED				
67			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co C securing LZSJ, Recon Plat at LZ BRONCO, Co's A, B, and D working grids BS7238, 6941, and 7041. At 0325 at BS644487 Beacon drop resulted in one very large explosion (See #6). At 1015 at BS724408 Co D found a dud 175mm Arty round, blew in place (See #25). At 1453 at BS726316 Co A 2d Plat point element ran into one VC/NVA wearing camouflaged fatigues. Element was in thick foliage and enemy evaded (See #35). At 1757 B Btry/6-11 Arty spotted at BS605408 sampans in river, engaged with 105mm Arty with unk results. There were negative further significant events during the day.				
68	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, LLT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

01

No Pages

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3-4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

BS 635362
13 SAN JUAN

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	18 Jun 70	2400	18 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow; A Co CP 725318, 1 plt 725315, 727318, 2 Plt 731309 733308, 3 plt 728305, 728309, 4 plt w/CP B Co CP 688420, 1 plt 684417, 688418, 2 plt 691413, 690419, 3 plt 685423, 690422, 4 plt w/CP, C Co SJH, D Co CP 704406, 1 plt 715395 716393, 2 plt 709410, 716415, 3 plt 712406 719408, 4 plt w/CP, Ren BRONCO	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0515		(U) rec AO events fr Bde Lockhart	DO	rj
08	0520		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt men 22, exp 49. HE & 2 WP 51 total exp. to Bde Sgt Henderson	DO Bde	rj
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0730		(U) Helix 35 on station	DO	TM
12	0740		(C) From Bde Henderson-AO #119 Approved to 211800 Rec. Murphy	DO	TM
13	0745		(U) Helix 35 Reg cl. for A/S at 677445 & 678448. Cleared by TMK prox friends 2500ME	DO	TM
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
15	0800	0830	(C) Bde CO arrived SJH	DO	TM
16	0842		(C) Received D Co's. tentatives	DO	TM
17	0850		(C) Minh Long Red beacon on 10421 for 18 Jun Enemy bunkers Bde Amarp	DO, Bde	TM
18	0855		(C) Called preplanned targets to Bde Norris	DO, Bde	TM
19	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
20	0910		(C) Bde CO left SJH	DO	TM
21	1000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR

INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No	No Pages		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out		From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					18 Jun 70		
22	1000		(C)Primo 6 on station 0045. Taking S-3 and C Co CO to LZ 411				
23	1100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 725318, 1st 728318, 2nd 735304, 3rd 727304, B loc same, C SJH, D 704404, 1st 715395-716393, 2nd 710410, 716415, 3rd 713403, Ren Bronco				
24	1110		(C)To Bde Cpt Shea- Grid 679452 for A/S with daisy cutters. Nearest friends 2 1/2 K S				
25	1200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same				
26	1305		(C) To Bde Kiernan-Approval of Air Cav Box from grids 613520-630450 along Song Ve River for 2000mts on either side of the river.				
27	1320		DTG 190600 to 191800 (C)Air move for C Co. called to Bde Kiernan				
28	1325		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 725318, 1st 729318-734319, 2nd 739305-742305, 3rd 733303-734300, B 688420, 1st 684417-688418, 2nd 691413-690419, 3rd 685423-695425, C SJH, D 794466, 1st 715395, 2nd 710410-716415, 3rd 713403, Ren Bronco				
29	1330		(C)Spt Rpt-A Co. 3rd plt, at 733300 received 5 rds automatic arms fire from 50 mts. to the East. It sounded like M-16, expended cartridges				
30	1342		fire and are checking area. Neg casualties. (C)Spt Rpt-B Co. at 695425 found dud 105 rd 2 mo. old. Neg shopping plug or fuse. Appeared to have been fired. Blew in place				
31	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 724318, 1st 733313-733312, 2nd 739305-742305, 3rd 731301, B 688420, 1st 684417-688418, 2nd 687412-690419, 3rd 681419-695425, C SJH, D 704406, 1st 715395-711396, 2nd 713409-716415, 3rd 715405-721409 Ren Bronco				
32	1435		(C) From Bde Kiernan-For info only- time ext on #B46 1/20.DTG 182400-202400				
33	1440		(C)From Bde Kiernan-Intel BS 618429. B-3 rating. 525. 18Jun70. on 9 Jun70 VC provin. hospital of ME-3 was located. The hosp. cared for 100 patients & was secured by a company of MEA-74 persons				
34	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 735318.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					18 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
	In	Out					
34	(cont)		(C) 1st 734316, 3 734300, B same, C SJH, D same except 1st 712394, Ren Bronco		DO, Arty		TM
35	1520		(C) To Bde Sornick-Deacon Ring Neck 369 at SS 655318 ordinance 22x500lbs, 21 dropped 1 hung		DO, Bde		TM
36	1550		(C) From Bde Lockhart-C Co. will be CA to LZ 510765, 19 1600hrs June or ASAP after 3/1. CA's. LZ controlled by 3/1 XO calling Empire 43 conducted 3/1 Air Ground 3745		DO,		TM
37	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A 725318, 1st 734316-736317, 2nd 739305-742305, 3rd 736300, B same except 2nd element of: 2nd 690412, 3rd 686423, C SJH, D same, Ren Bronco		DO, Bde, Arty		TM
38	1615		(C) From Bde Lockhart-Addition to A0 ext. B 60 4/21, 765340-760340-760288-798288, DTG 190600 290600. C1. Cpt Schwebach, To Bde Lockhart		DO, Bde		TM
39	1620		(C) To Bde Lockhart-Cancell C Co. airlift for 190900		Do, Bde		TM
40	1622		(C) From Bde Lockhart-For our info only-A0 ext for 4th ARVN grids 745530-795530-810485-770485 DTG 190600 to 232400 June.		DO,		TM
41	1625		(C) From Bde Lockhart-C Co will have 5 lift helo ships. Rules of engagement: Daytime: fire for fire, fire for weapon, Nighttime: free fire 1900 0600		DO, S-3		TM
42	1635		(C) Spt Spt-A Co. at 736300 found a sign carved into a tree apprx. 5' above grd. Sign had arrow pointing down to 10 below that 4/4 then -JUB 1 below this 37 REQ then - and a Star of David 50 m W of above loc on trail, fd. small pool of blood-4"x5" covering 3 or 4 leaves and part of stick. 3rd plt had not been following blood trail. Was approx. 200m past pt. from which they rec. fire.		DO, Bde		TM
43	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 734314, 3rd 739297, B same except 20-687412, 30-680421, C SJH, D 712403, 1st same, 2nd 711408, 3rd 715414, 3rd 716407-720408, Ren Bronco		DO, Arty		TM
44	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 725318, 1st 734316-734314, 2nd 739305-742305, 3rd 743297, B same, C SJH, D same, Ren Bronco		DO, Bde, Arty		TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

04

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

From

Date

18 Jun 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

45

1830

(C) Dolphin 21 on station

DO

TM

46

1831

(C) Spt Rpt-A Co. at 743297 their 3rd plt. well used trail 4-5' wide, it was widened recently. About 50 fighting positions every 10 ft. also 1 new 8x8 bunker overhead cover made of logs and US sandbags approx 20 m up trail found 1 lookout tower on 2 trees 5 ft apart 15 steps leading 25 ft up to a 5x5 platform. trail runs EW. Bde Sorrick

DO

TM

47

1840

(C) From Bde Lockhart-Approx. loc. of C Co. 470780 to 500780 S to river and along river to start.

DO

TM

48

1840

(C) From Minh Long- NL-472467 D, 491515 D

DO

TM

49

1841

(C) Minh Long grid cleared by SFC Holden. To Bde Lockhart

DO, Bde

TM

50

1842

(C) From Bde Lockhart-Ring Neck 375 190300 Jun, 629300, Food storage area. San Juan. Ring Neck 379 0500 19 Jun, 510421. Minh Long

DO

TM

51

1900

(C) Spt Rpt-A Co. at 733317 had a MAP go off res. 1 wild pig KIA.

DO, S-2

TM

52

1905

(C) Dolphin 21 off station.

53

1920

(U) Blade Time 45 min Pilot Schurch Co Piolet Martin

DO

rj

54

1930

(C) 1900 hr SITREP neg loc same changes follow. A Co 1 Plt 2 sqd. 736314, 2 Plt 739304, 741306, 3 Plt 2 743296 & 746296, B Co 2 Plt 687426, 694423, D Co, 1 Plt 714398 720404

DO

rj

55

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same w/final changes fr B Co 1 Plt 683417, 688420, 7 3 Plt 2 Sqd. at 683419, all others same

DO

rj

56

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

57

2105

(C) BaTo Loc's; P77A-486372, P78D-548386 P79D-563247, Amb 544320

DO

rj

58

2107

(C) Minh Long Loc's; 472467-D, 491515-D

DO

rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

[Handwritten signature]

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

05

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	18 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
59	2140		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr A Co DTC 182050 at 743296, 2d Sgd 3d Plt saw 4 flash lights at approx 800 to 900 meters S of 743296, they moved E into a woad line and out of sight, Eng w/155's fr IZDEBBIE, 1st group of 4 rds impacted at 757282, and N along trail & they were within 100M of the lights, 2d group of 4 rds also impacted 100m fr the lights extinguishing 2 immediately, a third light moved down a draw at a fast pace and then went out Arty seemed to Be right on TGT. to Bde AMARO	DO S-2 BDe	
60	2145		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 NVA Bn possibly the 4/21 Bn, Comm unk, approx 250 men, wpns 2, 81mm motars 1, 57mm recoilless rifle, 6, B40 launchers, 5, B41 launchers, 1 light MG and indiv wpns khaki uniforms and NVA pith hats BS 553442 approx grid, DTC 180900 F-3 rating, SF 1626 1 LF/VC Co. (C-29) Dinh Chin comm, 70 men mostly Montagnards, w/133 60mm motar, 2 B40 launchers, 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns, BS 645350 DTC 181000, SF 1625, E-3 rating 1 LF/VC Plt Comm Dinh Dem, w/1 Lt MG & indiv wpns BS (vic) 516256 DTC 181100 SF 1634, E-3 Man to Cooperate w/LF to harass and shell the SF/camp and BaTo district and headquarters for upcoming armed forces ceremony AMARO	DO S-2 Bde	rj
61	2150		(C) MAP' Loc's, A Co CP 725320, 1 Plt 733315 737314/735313/732316, 2 Plt 739305/737306/743304/742305/ 3 Plt 747294/747298/737302 745296, B Co CP 687418/ 1 Plt 684419/681417 2 Plt 689412/685411/692423/693424, 3 Plt 679419/684420/680419, D'Co, 722408/716409 711410/711398/719407/720415/722404/714403/715406/709407/713395/720411	DO	rj
62	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
63	2215		(U) To Bde cancell AO ext # 120, rec by MSG Sorrick	DO Bde	rj
64	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
65	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDP-BARK

Location

IZ SAN JUAN

BS 635382

Period Covered

From

Hr
0001

Date

19 Jun 70

To

Hr

2400

Date

19 Jun 70

Item

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

01

0001

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co
CP 725318, 1 Plt 734316, 734314, 2 Plt 739304
741306, 3 Plt 746296, 743296, B Co CP 688420
1 Plt 683417, 688420, 2 Plt 687426, 694423
3 Plt 680421, 683419, C Co SJ, D Co CP, 712403
1 Plt 714398, 720404, 2 Plt 711408, 715414
3 Plt 716417, 720408, Ren BRONCO

DO

rj

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP Neg loc same

DO

rj

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same (A Co late)

DO

rj

06

0410

(C) Spt Rpt: fr TMT DTC 190355 hrs 19 Jun
string 156, A & C BS 655356, 3 pks moving SW
to NE at 2 mph confirmed by metal; eng w/4.2
15 rds off HE at 0359 hrs (4.2 bunker believe
they observed a secondary exp. when rds imp.

DO

S-2

Bde

rj

07

0430

(C) Beacon Data; Bn 375, on sta 0255 off sta
ord-22x500 lb bombs, cov-100/100, BS 67904520
IZ construction to Bde Amaro

DO

Bde

rj

08

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

09

0515

(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpy; men-19, HE 102, WP 4 total
106 to Bde Cpt. Robertson

DO

Bde

rj

10

0545

(C) Beacon Data; on sta 0450 off 0545, ord
21 of 22x500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, Bn
379, Bunker complex BS 510421, to bde Cpt R.

DO

Bde

rj

11

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

12

0620

(U) Fr D Co. would like permission to send
line # 117 in. He has a leave starting on
21 Jun & line # 113 for sniper school

DO

rj

13

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

14

0705

(U) Helix 35 on sta needs clearance for an
A/E BS 683372 friendlies 3 mi. NE cleared
by Cpt Hagewood rec by Franke DTC 190705 hrs

DO

rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

02

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	19 Jun 80		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	0800		(C)Spt Rpt-A Co 3 plt at 737298 had 1 MAP detonate. Res-2 NVA KIA, both dark complected found 1 AK-47, several chicoms, green shorts, long sleeve green shirt, NVA canteen, 1 US pistol belt, 1 pack. other man dressed same	DO, S-2	TM
16	0803		(C)From Bde Gilroy-4 lift ships for C Co.	DO, S-3	TM
17	0815		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A all same except 30-737298, B 688420, 2nd 687426-694423, 3rd 680421-683419, C SJH, D loc same, Ron Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
18	0825		(C)R & D called in tentatives	DO	TM
19	0830		(C)Helix 35 on station 0815 general VR	DO	TM
20	0845		(C)preplanned targets to Bde Kiernan	DO	TM
21	0855		(C) Helix ovs. 7 people working in rice paddies Evaded into trees approx. 25 m SW. Got cl. from PaTo to fire arty, loc 580412. Eng with 34 rds. arty. Res Unk.	DO	TM
22	0920		(C)To Bde Amaro-Minh Long cleared target grid 493426, Dtg 190930 to 200600, enemy struct.	DO	TM
23	0935		(C)0900hrs Bn SITREP Neg-A 725318, 1st 735315-736314, 2nd 740305-714306, 3rd 737292-743296 B loc same, C SJH, D loc same, Ron Bronco	DO, Arty	TM
24	0955		(C)D Co. req. urgent dust-off of Hfc. Arnold 259-86-3956 #88, with 105 temp. Comp. 0949	DO, S-1	TM
25	1000		(C) At 0915 the Warlords inserted 13 inf. into 612472-suspected enemy locations. WL 26	DO,	TM
26	1002		(C)Spt Rpt-A Co. at 737313 found 9 hootchs 7 complete and 2 under const., no tools left behind, size 5x8 ft., Built about 2 weeks ago.	Do, S-2	TM
27	1005		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 725318, 1st 737313, 2nd 741306-745305, 3rd 737298-743296, B loc same, C SJH, D loc same, Ron Bronco	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
28	1025		(C)Spt Rpt-A Co. 3 plat. 1st sod at 737298, had 1 MAP detonate. Res-ref. Item 15, additional info.-1st NVA age 25-28, 1 mag. 23 rds. Arls on grd., 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 Chicom, 1 NVA 1 qt. canteen (had cooking oil), 1 metal bowl	(cont)	

See 15

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	19 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
28	(cont)		(C) 1 plastic poncho NVA, 20lbs. rice, 1 lb. rock salt, 6 sq ft NVA plastic, 1 6ft canvas cloth, 3 ammo pouches attached to belt, 1 net whistle (star on whistle). Had a 5 pointed star with a bar underneath sewn on left shirt pkt. Star and bar are black and white. One picture of NVA in unif. on right lapel had star and bar. Had 1 picture of himself. 2nd KIA - 1 leather belt with silver buckle, 1 knife in sheath, 2 qt of hot rice in cont., 1 US mosquito net, 1 lit. bot. of mesqt. rollt., 1 4x4 patch of shoe cloth, 20 lbs rice, 1 qt yellow liq., 1 hammock, 1 ehicom, cloths pin device.		
29	1030		To Bde Amaro (C) From Bde Norris-Reg 4/3 contact. BT and get clear. for warlords to VR grids 5940 & 5941. We obtained clear. (LWK) nearest friend	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
30	1050		3 K. Could not cont at Warlords (C) Reg Air C, v Box #64 Along Song Ve River 613520-630456. 2000m along each side. PTC 200600 to 201800. From Bde Kiernan. App Cpt S	DO, Bde DO, Bde (Amaro)	TM TM
31	1050		(C) From Warlord 26- at 562414 inserted 13 in P.		
32	1053		to check susp. enemy loc. (C) Intel-1) 600335-C-4 rating SIA, 15 Jun 70, 30 men from district IP. Men: harass hamlets around dist. Hdqs. 2) 618429 D-4 rating SIA 19 Jun 70. Military hospital-19 houses built in V-shape, 1 Doctor, 31 pers. wking in hosp.	DO	TM
33	1058		Approx 70 Rec. 100 patients. From Bde Kiernan (C) From Bde aviation-When C Co move to 3/1 is complete, aviation will contact hook to begin Recon move from Bronco to SJH	Do, S-2 DO	TM TM
34	1100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 729310, 1st 738316-740315, 2nd 745303-743303, 3rd 745296, B 688420, 1st 683417-688420, 2nd 687426-694423, 3rd 682415-683419, C Opcon 3/1, D 712403, 1st 714398, 713404, 2nd 711408-717407, 3rd 716407-720408, Recon Bronco		
35	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 729310, 1st 738316-739311, 2nd 745303-743303, 3rd 742295-745296, 4th 733304, B 688420, 1st 683419, 2nd 688420, 3rd 683414, C opcon 3/1, D all moving to RS	DO, Arty	TM
36	1237		(C) Bde S#3 Arrived SJH	DO, Bde, Arty DO	TM TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

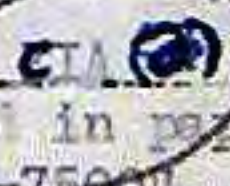
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	19 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
37	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A 729310, 1st 739316, 739311 2nd 745303-743303, 3rd 742295-745296, 3688420, 1st 683419 2nd 688420 3rd 683414, C3/1. Oncom, D 712403, 1st 714398- 713404, 2nd 711408-7173404, 3rd 716407-720408 Person SJL	Do, Arty	CS
38	1345		(C) Spt Rpt-A Co 40 Moving SE for SE ^{WATER} Point- man Obs 1 NVA 20 meters to front shot him NVA dropped Wep & ran SE 50 meters from contact Grid, found 1 NVA dead. 1SKS / 683422 CIA. Sks was loaded 5 rounds. NVA wearing Neg. Hd. of Ft. gear. wearing 2 unif-blue shorts & short sleeve shirt und. Khaki long shirt & pants. Neg. patches on unif. wearing belt with silver buckles with star. 1 homemade knife-6" blade bamboo grips & scabbard, canteen, fishing line & hook, VN lights, 24 rds sks ammo in pouch NVA-28-30 yrs. healthy, larger than average thin.	Do, S2	CS
39	1400		(C) Bn sitrep A. Co Neg. B Co. Neg. C. Co Neg. Co Neg. 710403 (entire element) Person SJL	Do, Dde, Arty	CS
40	1410		<i>Set # 28, 15</i> (C) Spt Rpt-A Co The entire ^{3rd} elements CIA  bundles of passes: 25 passes wrapped in paper on the wrapping it said: 25 at 3000-7500. the passes had the official Quang Ngai office seal, both had currency of small denomination in NVA & Laotian currency, both had personal passes with seal containing "Don-VN". <i>Set 38</i> The entire ^{4th} elements KIA-the pointman and second man fired a total of 10-15 rds.	Do, S2	CS
41	1425		Spt Rpt-A Co at 11:00 hrs. at coord 742295 had a NVA det nate. res 2KIA. 1) 24 yrs, dark complexion, healthy: hair 3-4 in on top and short sides. Dk. blue long sleeve shirt & blue green long pants & ho Chi's. Had AK-47(1954) 4500 and 1 magazine w/29 rds. and 1 chambered carried on full auto, 1 silver flashlight made in VN, papers in flashlight. Homemade cloth pack, contents: 10 lbs rice, 2 oz black pep. 5 oz rock salt, 1lb ground salt, 1x5 corn, 1 metal spoon, 1 black unif. (neg patches or iden) 1 blue green shirt, 1 pr dark blue shorts, 1 4x6 plastic NVA poncho, wallet w/papers-neg	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature



DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No 05
No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			12 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
41	(cont)		(C) pics. or ID. 2) 28 yrs, hair same as 1) blue long sl. shirt & blue long pts., 1 NVA web belt w/bronze buckle & 5 pt star, 1 silver flashlight w/out batteries, 1 chinese pistol #12000018, cont of pk: 1 enty. rice bag, 10 lbs rice, , 1 NVA poncho, 1 US hammock w/moss. net, 1 lb grd. salt, 4 oz rock salt, one 3 x 6 ft camouflaged cloth, 1 dk blue uniform, 1 white T-shirt, 1 bar lux, 1 tooth brush, & tooth paste, several vials of med. Pers. moving W to E on a trail along a rd. One had a bundle of papers (item 40) on which Duc Pho appears. On each was a red circular stamp containing the wds. Quang Ngai and the date 28-10-70		
42	1450		(U) Dolphin 25 on station.	Do	CS
43	1510		(U) Bde Cb, arrived.	Do	CS
44	1520		(C) 1500 hrs. SITREP NEGATIVE A.Co neg B.Co Neg C.P.688420 1st-683419, 2nd-688420 3rd-685413, C.Co Apcon 3/1, D.Co Neg, Recon Neg SJH.	Do	CS
45	1510		(C) Spt Rpt-A.Co at 1510 at coord.733317 1 MAP detonated sur element of 21 investigated & found blood trail which they followed for 75-100 meters found 1 VC MIA 25 yrs old healthy & well feed, black shorth, green T-shirt, no head gear, no personal belonging, 1 farmcutting knife was found at the site of blast. This personnel was traveling from the S.E. to the N.W. up a draw, he appeared to be heading toward the 7 hootches that 21 found this morning. To Bde Sgt Sorrick	Do, S2	CS
46	1550		(C) Arty 10 at 1345 hrs. Coord:5907241079 observed 1 hootch, adjusted artillery on hootch destroyed it exposing 1 bunker, called destruction mission on bunker. Results: Bunker destroyed and 1 large secondary explosion.	Do, S2	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
	ES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 06	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr Date	Hr Date
				19 Jun 70	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
47	1615		(C) From Bde Preston C.co Opcon 3/1 took 10rds sniper fire neg. casualties.	Do, S2	CS
48	1620		(C) 1600 hrs. SITREP Neg. A.co C.P. 727307 1st, 2nd, 3rd the same. B.co c.p. 688420, 1st-680417, 2nd-688420, 3rd-684412		
49	1625		C.co Opcon 3/1, D.co 710403, Recon SJH (U) Dolphin 25 2hrs delayed.	D6, Bde, Arty Do	CS CS
50	1630		(C) To Bde Norris: Request AO Ext from: 653530 to 6535 to 6131 6129 to 6628 to 6928 to 6930 DTG 2106000 to 281800 combat opns & ambu by recon plt. Cancelled AO Ext. 109 & 119	Do, S2	CS
51	1635		(C) To Bde Norris: TGT for daisy cutters Grid 690452.	Do, S2	CS
52	1655		(C) To Bde Ritchey: Request AMC bird 15 minutes prior to con firm extraction. (Approved)	Do	CS
53	1714		(C) To Bde Lockhart-passed plans for Ren Plt CA on 21 Jun 70	Do, Bde	TM
54	1717		(C) From Bde Preston-5 clicks (4 lift-1 AMC) and 1 hook for extraction of D Co. on 20 Jun	DO	TM
55	1720		(C) Beacon data to Bde Lockhart- Ring Neck 376, 0400 20Jun at 434563. Confirmed by Bde	DO	TM
56	1721		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc A company Same B company 683417-1st Plt 680417-679414, 2nd 688420-680417, 3rd-684412-684411 C company 3/1 D company c.p. 710395, 1st plt-710403-710395-711395, 2nd 723406-703400	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
57	1715		(C) SPT RPT A.co at coord: 746296 3rd pl ^t had a MAP go at 746296 results 1 NVA KIA		
58	1800		(C) To Bde Lockhart-ML loc-493484 & 504524	DO, Bde	TM
59	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow; A Co CP 728308, 1 Plt 738318, 748311, 2 Plt 746301 734303, 3 Plt 746395, 744295, (15 MAP), B Co CP 682417, 1 Plt 679414, 2 Plt 673418, 677419 C Co opcon to 3/1, D Co CP 710403, 1 Plt 712388, 711395, 2 Plt 723406, 703400, 3 Plt 722396, 721391, Ren SJ	DO	rj
60	1830		(U) Fr Bde Lockhart, cancell AO ext # 64, 49 90	DO	rj
61	1845		(C) URI's; all 19 Jun 70, 618460 unid. at approx 900m late morning, 588244- unident.	cont.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	
					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
07

No Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					19 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
61	cont		(C) approx 2000m early afternoon, 601475 und approx 700m early afternoon arty fired at 1425 B-6/11 (54x105 HE)	DO			rj
62	1850		(C) Spt Rpt; DTC 191620 E btry at 589417 spotted 2 pks wearing black PJ's stationary neg equipment. eng w/18 rds HE res unk	DO S-2			rj
63	1853 60004091		(C) Spt Rpt Fr IMF; 160-C DTC 191745 at 60004091 4 personnel moving NE 3 mph neg cong eng/18 HE 105 res unkeng at 191750 Lockhart	DO Bde S-2			rj
64	1855		(C) Spt Rpt fr A Co 3 Plt; DTC 191715 Jun 70 at 746296, MAP went off at above grid res 1 NVA KIA blown 15 meters off trail, 20 to 25 yrs. wearing green shirt and pants Ho Chi sandels, he had 3 blasting caps and an NVA bandage, heading E To W, (Recat 1755 by Garmen) hair same as prior KIA's 3 to 4 inches on top w/white side walls he was more like 20 yrs old 2 blasting caps were non electrical 1 was Chi Com pull string type, the field dressing was 2x4 inches and green, all items were in front shirt pockets neg headgear Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde			
65	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co neg same B Co CP 682417, 1 Plt 678416, 679414 2 Plt 673419, 677419, 3 Plt 685404, 684406 C Co opcon 3/1; D Co CP 712403, 1 Plt 718385 711792, 2 Plt 723401, 703400, 3 Plt 722396 721391, Rcn SJ	DO			rj
66	2000		(B) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
67	2007		(C) BaTo Loc's; P77A-475354, P78D-559376 P79D-555237, amb 545320, 565320	DO			rj
68	2010		(C) Intell, BaTo; 1 LE/VC Plt comm Dinh Run 1 NG & indiv wms vic RS 546413 DTC 190900 Jun 70 F-3 rating, 1 LE/VC Plt comm Dinh Vin 1 NG & indiv wms vic RS 649350 DTC 191000 Jun 70 F-3 rating 1 LE/VC Sqd. w/indiv wms vic RS 498296 DTC 191200, Jun 70 F-3 rating 1 LE/VC Sqd. w/indiv wms vic RS 480321 DTC 191300 Jun 70 F-3 rating to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde			rj
69	2025		(C) A Co loc's changes 3 Plt 746297, 744297 NDP's	DO			rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

64

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
08

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	19 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
70	2027		(C) To all Co's fr 3-3, all MAP's will have at least 2 claymores in series: Acknowledge A Co 2015 B Co 2005 D Co 2010	DO	rj
71	2045		(C) Companies MAP' Loc's; A Co 737319 737316/740312/740310/746303/746302/742302 740304/747303/744297/749294/742295/747296 728310/728306, B Co 678419/678420/672415 673417/680416/677416/679415/678414/684404 686403/685407/682406, D Co 724396/722399 714404/721387/710394/713391/722393/723391 722403/725405/704396/700396	DO	rj
72	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co 3 Plt moving	DO	rj
73	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co 3 Plt Loc 748300	DO	rj
74	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
75	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same (D Co did not call)	DO	rj
76			JOURNAL CLOSED		
76			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A, B and D working grids 7331, 6741, and 7139 and HHC with Recon Plat securing LZSJ. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 0355 at BS655356 sensor activation revealed 3 personnel confirmed with metal, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars resulting in 1 large secondary explosion (See #06). At 0800 at BS737298 Co A had a MAP detonate resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA documents and many military items CIA indicate the possibility of NVA NCO or officers. (See #14, 28, 40). At 1345 Co A 4th Plat point man KIA 1 VC/NVA on trail (See #38). At 1425 at BS742295 Co A had MAP detonate resulting in 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 and misc equip CIA (See #41). At 1510 at BS737317 Co A had 1 MAP detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA, negative military equip (See #45). At 1550 at BS590410 Arty personnel observed and engaged 1 hootch resulting in 1 very large secondary explosion. (See #46). At 1715 at BS746296 Co A had 1 MAP detonate resulting in 1 NVA KIA (See #57). There were negative further significant events during the day, total of 7 NVA KIA for Co A.		
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 1LT

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

DA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LE SAN JUAN
BS 635382

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	20 Jun 70	2400	20 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP 728308, 1 Plt 738318, 748311, 2 Plt 746301 743303, 3 Plt 648300, B Co CP 682417, 1 Plt 678416, 679414, 2 Plt 673419, 677419, 3 Plt 685404, 684406, C Co opcon 3/1, D Co CP 712403, 1 Plt 718385, 711392, 2 Plt 723401 703400, 3 Plt 722396, 721391, Ron LE SAN JUAN	DO	rj
02	0030		(C) Spt Rpt fr Bde; C Co 4/3 - 3 Plt at BS 503762 while in ambush position engaged 3 VC at 15 meters, results 2 VC evaded W. 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 Chi Com hand grenades, 1 AK 47 w/banana clip, neg friendly casualties, fr Bde at DTG 200030 Jun 70, Lockhart	DO	rj
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0440		(C) Beacon Data; on sta 0405 hrs off 0440 hrs neg drops aborted Bn 376 could not pick up Minh Longs Beacon to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO Bde	rj
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0505		(C) 4.2 ammo Rpt; 17 Msn, 99 HE, 99 total Exp to Bde Anaro	DO Bde	rj
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0800		(C) Preplanned targets to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	TM
13	0815		(U) 0800 hrs. Bn SITREP A.co Neg. 15 MAP's ou B.co Neg. C.co Opcon 3/1, D.co Neg. Recon SJH	Do	CS
14	0900		(U) Bn SITREP Neg. A.co same, B.co same, C.co same, D.co same all elements moving toward RE (714403) Recon SJH	Do	CS
15	0915		(C) SPT RPT A.co at coord: 728304 Obs 6-10 NVA on top of a ridge, could see 6 clearly NVA had a gray & brown unif. neg. head gear haircuts same as NVA killed yesterday. could see neg. wpns. NVA moved to ridge fr SE. NVA searched around on grd as if looking	(CONT)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

**DOWNGRADE AT 5 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
AFTER 12 YRS**

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				20 Jun 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
15	(cont)		for something. NVA evaded around area South when arty WP exploded. A.co eng with 3rds of 81mm results unk. Pink team checking area out.				
16	0927		(C) Pink team on station to help A.co	Do, Bde, Arty Do		CS C	
17	0955		(U) S-3 & Bn CO's left SJH to control combat extraction of D.co	Do		CS	
18	1020		(C) Pink team off station, neg. finding.	Do, Bde, S2		CS	
19	1035		(U) S-3 & Bn CO's returned to SJH.	Do		CS	
20	1036		(U) 1000 hrs Bn SITREP NEG. A.co same, B.co CP 682417, 1st 678416-679414, 2nd 673418-675419, 3rd 685405-684406, C.co Opcon 3/1 D.co neg. 714405, Recon SJH				
21	1100		(U) Bn SITREP NEG. A.co same, B.co same except 2nd plt. 670418, C.co Opcon 3/1, D.co same, Recon SJH	Do, Bde, Arty		CS	
				Do, Bde, S2		CS	
22	1105		(C) Received A.co & B.co tentatives.	Do, Bde, S2		CS	
23	1107		(C) B.Co new loc of 3rd plt. 678404	Do, Bde, S2		CS	
24	1112		(C) Helix 32: Helix on station for general is checking yesterday's secondary at 592410	Do, Bde		CS	
25	1130		(C) From Bde Kiernan: H.R.I. BS 591240 unidentified Prox 750 meters late morning.	Do, S2		CS	
26			(passed to Bato)				
26	1140		(C) From Helix 32: Result of Helix VI 590410. 1 structure destroyed. Heavy tree line running N-S 75m. NW side of tree line observed 1 structure.	Do, Bde, S2		CS	
27	1145		(C) Daily Operational Report. A.Co 727314, Sqd size amb 744317, 742314, 745305, 743307, 744296, 747296. will employ MAP's. B.Co CP 682417, Sqd size amb 671413, 672414, 669417, 674716, 672404, 673407. will employ MAP's. C.Co Opcon 3/1 D.Co SJH conducting retraining CA into 629322. Recon at approx 210615 patrol ng through grids 6232-6331-6430-6529-6629-6729 employ sniper to 660299.	Do, Bde, S2		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

64

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No Pages

03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				20 Jun 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
28	1200		(C) WTC 210600 to 211800 A.C.B. 464 area along Song Ve River 613520 to 630456.	Do, S2		CS	
29*	1205		(C) 1200hrs BN SITREP Neg. A. Co 728312, 1st plt 734315-736316, 2nd 736305-737307, 3rd 748300-744296. B. Co 682417, 1st plt 675414-679414, 2nd 670418-675419, 3rd 676401-675406. C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co 714403 Recon SJH.	Do, Bde, Arty		CS	
30	1300		(H) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co CP 728312, 1st plt 728317-727317, 2nd 732319-733316, 3rd 748300-733299. B. Co CP 642417, 1st plt 675414-674414, 2nd 670418-675419, 3rd 676401-675406. C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co 714403, Recon SJH.	Do, Bde, Arty		CS	
31	1400		(U) BN SITREP Neg. A. Co 728312 all except 3rd plt 748300. B. Co CP 682417, 1st plt 675414-679414, 2nd 670418-675419, 3rd 674404-676405. C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co CP 714403, 1st, 2nd, 3rd plt, SJH Recon SJH.	Do, Bde, Arty		CS	
32	1459		(U) Bde CO arrived SJH	DO		TM	
33	1500		(U) BN SITREP Neg. A. Co CP 728312, 3rd plt 748300. B. Co CP 682417, 1st plt 675414-679414, 2nd 670418-675419, 3rd 674404-676405. C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co CP 714403, 1st, 2nd, 3rd plts. SJH. Recon SJH.	Do, Bde, Arty		CS	
34	1525		(U) To Bde Kieruan : Change of date for Recon: GA	Do		CS	
35	1533		(U) Bde CO left SJH	Do		CS	
36	1543		(C) From Bde Sorrick: AO Ext Req Disapproved by Division, West and South of present AO.	Do, S2		CS	
37	1600		(U) BN SITREP Neg. A. Co CP 728312, 3rd 748300 B. Co CP 682417, 1st plt 675414-679414, 2nd 670418-675419, 3rd 674404-676405. C. Co Opcon 3/1 D. Co CP 714403, 1st, 2nd, 3rd plts SJH. Recon SJH.	Do, Bde, Arty		CS	
38	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same	DO, Arty		TM	
39	1701		(C) D Co's 1st PZ 1700, last LZ 1707	DO		TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

04

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	20 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
40	1735		(C)Spt Rpt-A 3rd plt had 2 personnel walk into their ambush. Blew 1 claymore and engaged with s/a at 748300. Res 2 NVA KIA. 1st NVA: long khaki pants, black shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 2nd NVA: white shirt, long khaki pants, Ho Chi Minh sandals. Had 5 chicom grenades(made of mackerel cans). 1 AK-47, TB 1370, 1967), 1 AK-47 with folding stock, (10C2437-1955 Russian) 1 parachute from flare 1 plastic bowl, 3 1/2 lbs rice. NVA moving light both had full banana clip magazines. 25-28 yrs old. Engaged 130 ft first took claymore blast. 2nd man 20-30ft back turned & evaded N. Enc. w/sa. at 50 mts. and KIA. To Bde Sorrick	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
41	1915		(C)From Bde Kiernan-Beacon on 211500 Jun 70		
42	1922		Ring Neck 368, hitting grid 654523 (C)From Minh Long-Beacon 404529 cleared at Minh Long. Need tomorrow. Bde says call in with morning plans. NL 647541.	DO, Bde	TM
43	1925		(C)Blade time 21 Jun 70-0700-1000 3hrs blade time & 1430 to 1530 1 hr blade time.	DO	TM
44	1930		(C) 1900 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A loc same, B 682417, 1st 671414-673413, 2nd 670418-675419, 3rd 673405-674406, C Opcon 3/1, Recon SJH.	DO, Arty	TM
45	1950		(C)Rec strength and meal status	DO	TM
46	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg- A 728312, 1st 733315-735316, 2nd 739310-738307, 3rd 743296-745296	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
47	2010		(C)From PaTo-Intel-1 LF VC plt, commander. Binh Dem. Wpns-1 lt machine gun & indiv. wpns loc:vicinity 526240. Dtg 20100hrs Agent SW1633		
48	2045		F-3 rating (C)Intel-1 LF VC plt. Com.Dinh Tun, armed with 1 light machine gun & indiv. wpns. Loc 574387, Dtg 201100 Agent SW1725 F-3 rating	DO	TM
49	2046		(C)Intel-1 main force VC Co.-C29-Com. Dinh Chin. Strength is ap rox. 70: armed with 1 60mm mortar, 1 hvv machine gun, light machine guns& individual wpns, 2 B40 rockets launchers. 523407. Dtg 200900 Jun Agent SW1634, F-3 rating Do	DO	TM
50	2050		(C)PaTo MI-P77A 528317, P78D 565349, P79D 549313	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
01No Pages
5

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S#2/S-3 4 Bn 3 Inf AVWP-BARK	BS 635382 IZ SAN JUAN	From	To		
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
		0001	21 Jun 70	2400	21 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, A Co CP 728312 1 Plt 733315, 735316, 2 Plt 739310, 738307 3 Plt 743296, 745296, B Co CP 682417, 1 Plt 671414, 673413, 2 Plt 670418, 675419, 3 Plt 673405, 674406, C Co opcon 3/1, D Co SJ, Recon SJ	DO DO	rj rj
02	0030		(C) Fr Bde lockhart; effective 211200 hrs all units will submit a daily MAP rpt to Bde TOC as of 1200 hrs but no later than 1300 hrs Will be sent by secure radio by the following format (A) # of MAP's in place in last 24 hrs (B) # of MAP's detonated in last 24 hrs (C) Res of last 24 hrs, 1- KIA's, 2- POW's, 3- Wpns, CIA, 4- Equipment CIA, 5- Blood trails found	DO	rj
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0450		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; men 23 exp 92 rds he to Bde	DO Bde	rj
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0600		(U) SFC Strunk Reported for duty.	DO	CS
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same. Resupply Point for B company. 670403.	Do, Do, Arty.	CS
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg. Loc. same	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
14	0830		(C) From Bde: To Minh Long Beacon 1500 368 at grid 65452 has been cleared by 4th Arvns	Do, Arty	CS
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co same, B. Co CP 677417 1st plt 668405, 2nd 678415, 3rd 673405-674406, C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH.	Do, Arty	CS
16	0915		(C) From Bde Kiernan AO Ext for info-16 for 173 AB everything south of EM grid line 17 220600 to 251800.	Do, Arty	CS
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg A. Co CP same, 1st plt 733316, 2nd 738305, 3rd 737292, 4th with CP.	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/18/12 BY 12 YRS

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

21 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
17	(con't)		B.Co CP 677410, 1st 670403, 2nd 678408, 3rd 670403, C. Co Opeon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
18	1050		(C) From A. Co 1st sqd, 2nd plt has 2 mechs.	Do, Arty	CS
19	1100		736305-739305, total mechs at this time 03 (C) Bn SITREP Neg A. Co CP 728312, 1st plt 733316, 2nd 739306-741302, 3rd & 4th W/CP B. Co CP 679407, 1st 670407, 2nd 670403, 3rd 670403, C. Co Opeon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
20	1105		(C) General Milloy arrived SJH	Do	CS
21	1145		(C) Delayed entry: From Bde Thorton To 4/3 52 Documents from A. Co KIA'S from 20 Jun: the persons were from sapper training section. MR5 on 13 Jun they arrived: received orders assigning them to BATO and DUC PHO. one is a quartermaster, the other is an instructor. they were sent down to train the 403 sapper Bn. Note: There were other papers in reference to company commander and Co of 403rd. This is rough readout. complete detail in the morning.	Do, Bde, S2	CS
22	1150		(C) From Bato AO ext #2 is not approved reason according to special forces Commander and Vietnamese Commander: "This is not the Americal Division territory."	Do, Bde S2	CS
23	1155		(C) From A. Co 2nd sqd, 2nd plt has 2 mechs at 740304-742303	Do, Arty	CS
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg A. Co CP 728312, 1st plt 733318, 2nd 739306-741301, 3rd 728312, 4th 728312. B. Co CP 679407, 1st plt 679403, 2nd 670403, 3rd 670403. C. Co Opeon 3/1. D. Co SJH. Recon SJH.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
25	1210		(C) From Bn to Bde Norris: Reference MAP'S Line A 27, all others zero.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
26	1245		(U) From 3/1 to 4/3: C. Co LZ to accept pay. is 491793	Do	CS
27	1307		(U) From Bde Kiernan: Air Cav box #5. DUG 220600 to 221800 upper left 6256 lower right 6046.	Do, Bde	CS
28	1310		Reference to item (27) approved by CPT Hagewood. 21 Jun 70 1315hrs.		
29	1315		(C) 1300 hrs Bn SITREP Neg A. Co CP 728312, 1st plt 736315, 2nd 739306-741301. B. Co 670403 C. Co Opeon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
30	1320		(C) From Bde Kiernan: for information only men & women cadre Son Nam village also	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

03

No Pages

5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Hr Date

21 Jun 70

To

Hr Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

30

(con't)

Don Tinh village disclosed that V.C. were collecting laborers to finish the Ho Chi Minh trail. Trail in Western Quang Nghia mission to rec'd 200,000 Chinese with their Armoured units. Source SIA no rating off captured documents.

Do, Arty, S2

CS

31

1400

(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co CP 728312, 1st plt 738318, 2nd 739306-741301, B. Co 670403, C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH.

Do, Bde, Arty

C

32

1430

(C) S3 ~~leaves~~ leaves SJH

Do

CS

33

1450

(C) S3 ~~arrived~~ arrived to SJH

Do

CS

34

1500

(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co 728312, 1st plt 738317, 2nd 739306-741301, 3rd 730302, B. Co 670403, C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH.

Do, Bde, Arty

CS

35

1503

(U) Dolphin 24 released, blade time 2 hrs.

Do,

C

36

1540

(C) Weather Warning: 1430-2200 hrs isolated thunder storms, clouds 1000' scattered, 2000' broken, 5000' overcast, visibility 2 miles. winds variable 15-25 knots.

Do

CS

37

1600

(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co 728312, 1st plt 738317-741315, 2nd 739306-741301, 3rd 730302, B. Co 670403, C. Co Opcon 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon SJH

Do, Bde, Arty

CS

38

1622

(C) Rec weather report from Annas Bde

DO, S-2

TM

39

1630

(C) Bird time for 22 Jun 70 will be 0700 to 1200 with 4 hrs blade time. Bde Preston

DO

TM

40

1700

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 727315, 1st 738317-741316, 2nd 739306-741301, 3rd 730302-665403, C OPCON 3/1, B 670403, all others 665403, D SJH, Ron SJH

DO, Arty

TM

41

1740

(C) From Bde Preston-Ring Neck 374 at 0300 grid 705367. Base camp & Bunker complex

DO

TM

42

1800

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same except B 668398

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

43

1820

(C) Grid 6041 cleared by JTB BATO nearest friendlies

DO

TM

44

1845

(C) Beacon aborted due to systems failure

DO, Bde

TM

45

1910

(C) Minh Long- Ele. D 530476-503561-511567

DO

TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	21 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
46	1915		(C)1700 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 727315, 1st 738317-741316, 739307-738304 2nd, 3rd 730302-730301, B 668398, 1st 667397, 2nd 663398, 3rd 655398, C Opcon 3/1, D SJH, Ren SJH	DO, Arty	TM
47	1935		(C)From Bde Lockhart- Beacon change-Ring Neck 374 at 0300 hr., Ring Neck 378 at 0500hr Accurate bunker complex to grid 441443	DO,	TM
48	1940		To Holden Minh Long DTG 212355 Jun 70 (C)Spt Bpt-A CP and 40 had MAP detonate at 1845 grid 727310. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Approx 20-25 yrs old, short hair cut, wearing: blue shirt and blue shorts, neg. footgear. CIA: 1 web belt w/bronze buckle with 5 pt star, 2 pouches came from M-79 bandoleer tied on belt. 1 pouch cont. 1rd AK 44 ammo neg ID or wallet, neg wallet papers of anykind, 1 GI sandbag tied to belt, 1 VN spoon 2 oz grd salt, 2 pack C ration cof 1 VN lighter 1 P-38, 1 AK-44 bolt act. wpn(SN C1781 1960) 4 rds ammo in wpn. Moving S to N towards RS pt. To Bde Warf	DO	rj
49	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A same NDP, B moving, Rest same	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
50	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same	DO, Bde, Arty DO, Arty	TM TM
51	2145		(C)BaTo Intel- 1 MP VC Co from Q20 commander Dinh Hen, strength-70 montagard, wpns: 1 82mm mortar, 1 hvy mach. gun, 1 lt. mach gun, ind. wpns. BS513404. Agent SE 1625. C-3	DO	TM
52	2150		(C)BaTo Intel- 1 LF VC sqd. Wpns-indv. wpns BS540266, Dtg 211300 Jun, Agent SE 1633. F-3	DO	TM
53	2151		(C)BaTo Intel-1EF VC plt com. Dinh Rudm, wpns: 1 lt. mach gun, ind wpns, BS562415. Dtg 211000 Jun, Agent SE 1635. F-3 rating.	DO	TM
54	2155		(C) BaTo Loc's C19A 531330	DO	rj
55	2300		(O) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
56	2315		(C) Bde 4.4 ARVN at 614514, eng & KIA 6 NVA of NVA Co. CIA 2 AK 47, 10 US hand frag, 1 Friendly KIA, 2 wounded friendly	DO S-2	rj
57	2315		(C) C Co 4/3 DTG 211430 Jun 70 BS 494751 2 detainees, 1 chi chom 10,000 piasters	DO S-2	rj
58	2315		(C)Ren 802315 4/21 had 2 NVA KIA in mech a amb		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

05

No Pages

5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

21 Jun 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

59

2340

(C) Bde loc's on 8/21 D Co 1 Plt 765307
763301, 2 Plt 772305, 768293, 3 Plt 783304
785311, 830353

DO

rj

60

2400

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

JOURNAL CLOSED

61

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN
AO w/Co D and Recon Plat securing LZSJ and Co's A and B working grids
BS7231, 7330. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 1845 at BS727310 Co A had 1
MAP detonate resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 and misc equip CIA (See #48).
At 2315 at BS494751 Co C CIA 2 detainees with 1 chicom grenade and 10,000
piasters (See #57). There were negative further significant events during
the day.

62

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 1LT INF

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4 Bn 3 Inf
RVDF-BART-

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	22 Jun 70	2400	22 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 727315, 1 Plt 738317, 741316, 2 Plt 739307, 738304 3 Plt 730302, 730301 B Co CP 668398, 1-Plt 667397, 2 Plt 663398, 655398, C //No opcon 3/1 Bn Rcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0130		(C) Blue Ghost on sta DTG 220130 Jun 70 to work Night Hawk box 66 & 69 he has friendly loc's fr Bde	DO	rj
04	0145		(C) Spt Rpt; Blue Ghost 41 DTG 220145 Jun 70 at 685420 rec 7 rds (approx) S/A fire. neg hits or damage, altitude 500 ft. air speed 50 knots around fog was too thick to get good tgt above grid is an approx. action was in box 69	DO	rj
05	0150		(C) Fr Bde Anaro; Status Rpt on POW Nguyen Van Bao his NVA function was supply, specific duty assign. buy supplies for the Bn. DOB & POB 1950 at Hu Nhi & Vinh Quang, Vinh Bao, Hai Phong, place and date of capture 21 Jun 70 BS 494751, capturing unit C 4/3, the NVA unit identification & AFA designation of unit 1st Co, 107th heavy wpa bn last known loc BS 368803 info, 1st Co. had 70 personnel, 3-81mm mortar & 15 AK 47, 2d Co had 40 personnel 15 AK-47, 24 SFG and 1 B-40 rocket, 3d Co. 1st Co went over to Quang Nam province 5 mo. ago.	DO S-2	rj
06	0150		(C) Fr Bde FR VCI/CD interrogation name Nguyen Haun, rank position, neg rank, economy cadre of Minh Khanh Dong hamlet, Son Nam village Son Tinh hamlet, neg ID card. DOB 1930 residence Minh Khanh Dong hamlet, date of capture 21 Jun 70 place BS 494751, captured by C 4/3, info obtained, subject had been economy cadre of Minh Khanh Dong Hamlet since 1966 gave loc of 81st Bn, 83d Bn & 106th Bn at BS 3800, he also gave following personalities of Minh Khanh hamlet, Son Nam village, Son Tinh hamlet, the Minh Khanh hamlet is composed of Minh Khanh Dong, Minh Khanh Tay ham. & An Binh ham. he was economy cadre of An Binh-	DO S-2	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
 INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
 AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					22 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
07	0200		(C) SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
08	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
09	0345		(C) Beacon Data (Minh Long) Rn 374, on sta 0255 hrs off 0335, 22x500 lb. bombs, cov 100/100, SEL-bunker complex BS 441443, Cpt I	DO	Bde	rj	
10	0350		(C) Refer item # 04 eng w/36 rds of 155 fr Iiz to Bde Cpt Robertson	DO	S-2	rj	
11	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
12	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
13	0515		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt; 15 men 15 HE total 15 Exp to Bde Amaro	DO	Bde	rj	
14	0535		(C) Beacon Data; (Minh Long) Rn 378 onsta 0500 hrs off 0535 hrs ord 22x500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, SEL bunker complex BS441443 to Bde Amaro	DO	Bde	rj	
15	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
16	0635		(C) Recon Inserted into IZ at this time.	DO		CS	
17	0645		(C) Recon 1st PZ 0610 last IZ 0645 it was Cold IZ.	DO, Bde		CS	
18	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All-Loc. Same recon inserted Grid 689323.	DO, Arty		CS	
19	0725		(C) AO Ext 02 Approved by Cpt Kinney- DTG 210600, 282400, Kiernan from bde passed Neg to 4/3 TCC.	DO, Posted		CS	
20	0730		(C) Pre-planned Tgts for Beacon and Air Strikes called to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3 Air		CS	
21	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co CP 727315, 1st plt 738317-741316, 2nd 739307-738304, 3rd 730302-730301, B. Co waiting other locs, 3rd plt 655397, C. Co Opcn 3/1, D. Co SJH, Recon 64315	DO, Bde, Arty		CS	
22	0855		(C) To Bde from TCC 4/3: Change of primary grid for air strike DTG 230600 to 231000 to 675447 for IZ construction.	DO, BDE, Arty		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

From

Date

Hr

To

Date

22 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
23	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co same. B. Co CP 668398 1st plt 656397, 2nd 652395, 2nd 660303, 3rd 664389-656393. C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co SJH. Recon 685313.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
24	0905		(C) Spt Rep From Recon at grid 685313 a VC/WVA NDP in high elephant grass. Residue from campfires, area big enough for 50-75 men area is 2-3 weeks old. 50m to south is a trail leading N; it is filled with punji stakes to south for 75m.	Do, Bde S2	CS
25	0915		(C) Spt Rep From A. Co 3rd plt at 729302 had a MAP to go off neg. result was set off by malfunction or tree limb.	Do, Bde	CS
26	0920		(C) Tentative B. Co 667396, 659389, 664391, 669387, 667381, 653396, 658398.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
27	0940		(C) Tentatives A. Co 727315, 739317, 742316, 746307, 729304, 731202, 730300.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
28	0955		(C) From Bde Kiernan: Air Cav request: 230600 to 231800; Box 64 upper left 6256, lower right 6846.	Do, Arty, S-2	CS
29	1000		(C) Reference to item 28 approved by CPT Hagwood at 1000hrs.	Do, Arty, S-2	CS
30	1002		(C) 1000hrs Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co same. B. Co same except 1st element of 3rd plt 665388 C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co SJH. Recon 682311.	Do, Arty, Bde	CS
31	1100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co same. B. Co same except CP 665397. C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co SJH. Recon. 678306.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
32	1110		(S) From S-4 p.d blade time for rattler 3hrs. 10 min.	Do	CS
33	1115		(C) Tentatives Recon CP 666296, 659297, 679298, 679295.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
34	1135		(C) Daily Operation Report pass to Bde.	Do	CS
35	1140	(x)	(C) AO ext 53 Request DTG ext. From Present to 28 Jun 2400hrs. Requested by S-3 4/3 Inf. received by Kiernan: approved by Torrick.	Do, Arty, S-2	CS
36	1150		(U) Hercules 711: 1hr. blade time.	Do	CS
37	1200		(C) Bn SITREP: A. Co neg. same. B. Co Neg. same except 2nd plt 661383. C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co SJH. Recon 678302.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
38	1205		(C) Helix 39 as on R6697335 completed 100% all ordnance within 50m. all rockets fell short into BS 626338; all rockets were duds.	Do, Bde, S-2	CS
39	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A. Co CP 727315, 1st plt 743315, 2nd 732307-738304, 3rd 730302-730301	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				22 Jun 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
39	(con't)		4th plt w/CP. B.Co C 665396, 1st plt 656397-653395, 2nd 661383, 3rd 665388-656393. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon CP 676302.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
40	1330		(C) From Bde Kiernan: Cancel AO ext Bdz for information only.	Do, S-2	CS		
41	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A.Co CP same, 1st plt 745315-743315, 2nd plt same, 3rd & 4th same. B.Co CP 664396, 1st plt same, 2nd 657315, 3rd same, C.Co Opcon 3/1, D.Co SJH, Recon CP 675301.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
42	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. EXPENSE A.Co CP same, 1st plt 745315-743315, 2nd 739305, 3rd same, 4th W/CP. B.Co CP 661395, 1st plt same, 2nd same, 3rd same, C.Co Opcon 3/1, D.Co SJH, Recon CP 671303.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
43	1505		(C) From A.Co Mechs Loc's 1st plt 746315-742315-745315, 2nd plt 737305, total mechs 10.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
44	1535		(C) From Bde Kiernan: CFI. B3749207 proximity 1000, unidentified. picked up early afternoon.	Do, S-2	CS		
45	1540		(C) Requested AO ext C id 7028 East to 7628 North to AO boundary. DTG 240600 To 04 2400 Jul 70. For combat ops by 04/5. Approved by CPT Gray.	Do, Arty, S-2	CS		
46	1545		(C) From B.Co Need 1 proc/25, handset and 3' whip antenna from their rear area tomorrow or hand receipt items from SJH commo.	Do	CS		
47	1550		(C) From Bde Sorrick: B 65 approved cancel B 53 because #2 665 cover it.	Do, S-2	CS		
48	1555		From LT. Simmon PIO CPT Throsker wants a photographer from the 523 to go to the field the 23rd with one of our companies. Approved by CPT Schwebach for A.Co on 23rd to the morning of the 24th when A.Co is combat extracted.	Do, Bde, S-2	CS		
49	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A.Co CP same, 1st plt same, 2nd 737305, 3rd 730302-730301, 4th w/CP, B.Co Cn 660395, 1st plt same, 2nd plt same, 3rd plt 655388-660389, C.Co Opcon 3/1, D.Co SJH, Recon 666303.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
50	1640		(C) From Bde Norris-BDA A/S 697335 100% ord. within 60 mts. 80% Area cov. 1 dnd.	Do	TM		
51	1645		(C) From Bde Norris- C Co loc 425749 at 221530- 2 detainees with documents	Do	TM		
52	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except- 2nd 734306-	(cont)			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

22 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
53	(cont)		(C) 2nd 736305, B same, C Opcon 3/1, D SJH		
54	1718		Ben 663298 (U) General Atterberry arrived SJH	DO, Arty DO	TM TM
55	1720		(C) Spt Rpt-TMF at 1640 hr had sensor reading of 5 packs moving SW-NE at 2 mph, confirmed by metal. Engaged with 10 rds. HE 4.2 and 12 rds HE 105, at 600409 After contacting BaTo for clearance, VR by Helix 38 Neg. To Bde Lockhart		
56	1745		(C) From Bde Gilroy-Ring Neck 377, 0400 hrs at 700354: Ring Neck 366 1400hrs 601419.	DO,	TM
57	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same except 1st 744315-741315, 2nd 733309-735306, B659387 rest same, C Opcon 3/1, D SJH, Ben 662297	DO, Bde, S-2 DO, Bde, Arty	TM TM
58	1830		(C) CC bird from 0700 to 0900 2hrs blade time from Bde Gilroy	DO	TM
59	1835		(C) Minh Long-NL P72D-501563, P73D-523464	DO	TM
60	1850		(D) From Bde Lockhart-C Co. NL CP 506748, 1st 495749-497751-500750	DO	TM
61	1855		(C) From Bde Lockhart- D 4/21 NL-Cp 770306, 1st 765306, 2nd 765304, 762304	DO	TM
62	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except Ben 659299	DO, Arty	TM
63	1930		(C) From D CP-had trip flare go off in front of bunker 13 at 1930. Checking further. Neg. Res.	DO	TM
64	1940		(U) BaTo Intel-1 MF VC from 020 Bn, Commander Binh Phoi, strength approx 80 men. Wpns 1 82mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 4 D-40 Rpgs, 1 Browning auto rifle, indiv wpns. Unif. gray. 475265. Dtg 220900 Ag SF 1625. C-3		
65	1949		(C) Intel-1 LF VC plt CO Dinh Bien Wpns: 1 BA, indiv wpns. 468343. Dtg 221300 Ag. 1696. P-3	DO, S-2, BDE	TM
66	1950		(C) Intel-1 LF VC sqd indiv wpns, 548262. Dtg 221300 Ag SF 1693. P-3. Men to coop with VC forces to harass dist.		
67	1955		(C) BaTo-NL C19A-548386	DO	TM
68	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all same except B 1st 657395, 652395, 3rd 665388-660389	DO, Hqs, Arty	TM
69	2030		(C) Req LOH for VR for BN CO, S-3, D Co CO,	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

23 Jun 70

Hr

To

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

70

2050

(cont)

(C) approved for 1300-1400 hrs by Cpt Robertson DO, Bde

TM

71

2100

(C) From CO 4/3-Recon-Stay tonight at pt. B, implace MAP's in SHIELD at first light 23 Jun Move into Zulu late afternoon 23 Jun using stealth, be in position by dark. Rec Lettre

DO, Recon

TM

72

2100

(C) En SITREP Neg -all locations same except ren 658299-MBP

DO, Arty

TM

73

2130

(C) Called in airlift schedule for D's CA and A's CE

DO, Bde (Lockhart)

TM

74

2145

(C) From 4/21-At 221720 Jun 70 D 4/21 1st plt 2nd sqd spotted 4 personnel at 770305 moving down trail towards them. Engaged. Res: 1 female KIA other 3 evaded to NE. Rd 1 male KIA approx 150 mts from 1st KIA. Other 2 individual evaded off trail. They are checking at this time

DO, S-2

TM

75

2200

(C) En SITREP NEG LOC SAME

DO

rj

76

2300

(C) En SITREP neg loc same

DO

rj

77

2330

(U) Pre Planned 2 Beacons called, tp Bde Lockhart DTC .222328

DO Bde

rj

78

2400

(C) En SITREP neg loc same
JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

rj

79

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO W/Co D securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and Recon Plat working grids BS7431, 6537, and 6730. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 0905 at BS685313 Recon Plat found a 2 wk old VC/NVA NDP in high elephant grass (See #24). At 0915 at BS729302 Co A-3d Plat had a MAP detonate, believe set off by tree limb (See #25). At 1640 at BS600409 sensor activation revealed 5 personnel moving NE, engaged with 4.2 inch mortars and 105mm Arty with unknown results. (See #55). At 1930 at bunker 13 LZSJ a trip flare ignited, negative movement sighted. (See #63). There were negative further significant events during the day.

80

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D Gaines 1LT Inf

Org or Installation

5-2/3-2 4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDP-BARK

Location

LE SAN JUAN

BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001

Date

23 Jun 70

Hr
2400

Date

23 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 727315, 1 Plt 744315, 741315, 2 Plt 733309, 735306 3 Plt 730302, 730301, B Co CP 659307, 1 Plt 657305, 652305, 2 Plt 657379, 3 Plt 665388 660389, C Co opcon 3/1, D Co SJ, Ren 658299	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same(had to call Ren)	DO	rj
03	0141		(C) Tr Bde Infared TGT BS 460584, 0125 hrs passed to Minh Long, mission ¹⁰¹ mission	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0400		(C), Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0410		(C) Blue ghost 41on sta 0410 hrs off 0415 hrs could not work box's 68 & 69 due to high winds in the valley to Bde Smith	DO Bde	rj
08	0445		(C) Beacon sta; Bn 377 on sta 0415, off sta 0445, 22x500 lb. bombs, 100/100 cov, heavily used trails BS 70005540, to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Ren moving to the location	DO	rj
11	0600		(U) SPC Strunk reported for duty.	DO	CS
12	0630		(e) APD Mission 69 Box UL 7429 to 8024 DTG 230800 to 231800. Cleared by Cpt Hagewood 230630 Hrs.	DO, Bde	CS
13	0640		(C) Hardcore Called requesting to stay on our CMD. Called Ba To Says Hardcore has neg Commo with US Advisor Loc 5439.	DO, Bato	CS
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same except Recon recon 657300.	DO, Arty	CS
15	0720		(U) Re-supply Bird reported in at South East t		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
 INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
 AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

02

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

Hr

From

Date

23 June 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
16	0800		(C) Sniper Tm Left At 658299.	Do, Arty	CS
17	0802		(C) From Bde CPT McNeil: NVA KIA by 4/21 had same haircuts (approx. 4" long on top-white sidewalls) as NVA KIA by A4/3.	Do, 2	CS
18	0810		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A.Co CP 727310, 1st plt 741315-732315, 2nd 727310, 3rd 730302-728315 B.Co Neg. loc same. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon Neg. 655300, 2nd plt 658299	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
19	0815		(C) From Dolphin 17: while dolphin approached A.Co someone 5k. due south popped purple smoke.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
20	0845		(C) SITREP From A.Co 1st plt 2nd squad found a tunnel dug into the side of a hill. Entrance was 6'x5' leading into a room 7'x6'x12'. there was a 8'x10' bamboo platform outside the entrance and 8 steps leading down into a room. the ceiling was supported by wooden beams. There were 3 pieces of PSP on each side of the room and 2 pieces on the floor, in the room were 1 pair of blue shorts and 1 blue long sleeve shirt.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
21	0850		(C) General Atterberry left SJH at 0840hrs.	Do	CS
22	0855		(C) Request AO ext 1/20 Grid BS 700427-742370, DTC From 231200 To 272400 Approved by CPT Schwabach 4/3	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
23	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg. A.Co CP 727310, 1st plt 741315-732315, 2nd same as CP, 3rd 730302-728315 B.Co Neg same. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon Neg. 655300, 2nd plt 658299.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
24	0905		(C) From Bde Keirman: Intel-1 BS 730335 c-1 rating SIA 23 Jun 20 Jun unidentified NVA Bn. Man. Unknown. (2) BS 593482, 585473, C-3 rating SIA 23 Jun 21 Jun unidentified Bn. of 21st Regt; Man. Jnk.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
25	0930		(C) From Bde Keirman: Request of AO ext. Air Cav #61 Grid UL 6256 LR 6846 DTC From 240600 To 241800. Cleared 230930 Jun by CPT Hagewood.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
26	0953		(C) Helix 05 requested clearance on 23 1055 bunkers. Cleared by CPT Hagewood. Prox of friendlies greater than 4 K M.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
27	0955		(C) SPT RPT Helix spotted 2 person, evaded into tree line, engage with WP, HH, 105's neg. results. To Bde (Norris)	Do, Bde, Arty	C

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Hr Date 22 Jun 70

To

Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
28	1000		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co neg.same loc.B.Co neg. CP659387,1st plt 656397-652395,2nd neg contact was 657379,3rd 665388-660389.C.Co Opcon 3/1.		
29	1030		D.Co SJH.Recon neg. CP 652297,2nd 658299. (C)B.Co (Tentative Loc) Cp 659387,1st plt 650400-653390,2nd plt 667383-660383,3rd plt neg commo.	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
30	1040		(C) A.Co (TENTATIVES) CP & 4th plt 727315, 1st plt 733317-737315,2nd plt 737308-742304, 3rd plt 731301-733300.	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
31	1042		(C) Colonel Barlow arrived SJH.	Do	CS
32	1050		(C) Recon (Tentatives) CP 673296,1st plt 657299,2nd plt & 3rd 672294.	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
33	1055		(C) From Helix 03 (1) 24-500 lb bomb 300m south of BS 705367 hit well on trail,neg. other damage or sighting.(2) Nothing specific in 5839 (where we shot artil ery on personell in open)	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
34	1100		(C) General Milloy arrived at SJH.	Do	CS
35	1100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg.A.Co CP 727310,1st plt 737316,2nd 733308-734306,3rd 730302.B.Co CP659387,1st plt 653395-652395,2nd 657299 0900hrs loc neg.commo,3rd 665388-660385. C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon CP 650297, 2nd plt 658299.	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
36	1128		(C) Daily Operational Report:A.Co Cp 727315 will employ Sqd ambushes at 733317-737315-737308-742304-731301-733300 will employ MAP's.B.Co CP 659387,will employ Sqd size ambushes at 650400-653390- 667383-660383 will employ MAP's.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon CP 673296 employ sniper team 657299 ambush 672294 will employ MAP's.	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
37	1140		(C) General Milloy & Colonel Barlow Deprt SJH.	Do	CS
38	1150		(C) B.Co (Tentatives) for 2nd plt 655395.	Do,Bde,Arty	CS
39	1200		(C) Bn SITREP A:Co neg CP 727310,1st 727316, 2nd 733308-734306,3rd 730302.B.Co Neg CP 659387,1st plt 653397-652395,2nd 650362,3rd 661383.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon neg. CP 655297,2nd 658299.	659387 Do,Bde,Arty	CS
40	1245		(C) Issued Company D commander ops Order.	Do, Logged	CS
41	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg.A.Co same except 3rd plt	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	23 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
41	(cont)		730301.B.Co Neg CP 659387, 1st plt 653397-652395, 2nd 654357, 3rd 660383-663383.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon CP same, 2nd 659297.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
42	1335		(C) Correction Colonel Barlow Depart SJH at Approx. 1215hrs.	Do	CS
43	1400x		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co neg CP & 1st plt 727310, 2nd & 3rd plt same.B.Co neg.Cp 658382, 1st plt 653397-652395, 2nd plt 654357, 3rd plt 661382-663383.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon neg. 659297.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
44	1445		(C) Beacon on station 1410 off station at 1455, 22x500 lb bombs 100% on target. 601419.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
45	1500		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co CP 727310, 1st plt 734316, 2nd 733308-734306, 3rd 730301.B.Co CP 658383 1st plt 653397-652395, 2nd 653355, 3rd 660382-663383.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
46	1530		(C) From Bde GPT Shea The PZ for B.Co has been changed to 1300hrs because division has another CA which has priority.	Do,	CS
47	1545		(C) At 1415hrs A.Co at coord: 727310 CP had a MAP denotate; result: 1 NVA KIA, 25-30 yrs old. Hair 3-4 inches on top, short on side, 1 GI bush hat with hippie head band, short khaki shirt over T-shirt. 1 nylon pistol belt with silver buckle, GI plastic poncho, 1 square piece of parachute, 1 GI empty sandbag rigged as pack, 1 GI field dressing. Neg. weapon or documents, or identification. Personnel was moving west to east into A.Co resupply area where they had placed the MAP. a new MAP was placed in the area.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
48	1600		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co neg. same loc. B.Co neg. 2nd squad 3rd plt 664381, all others same. C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co SJH.Recon 664297.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
49	1605		(C) From Bde: Intel BS 602421 C-3 rating 5-2-2=23 Jun on 18 Jun 6 Bn of 21st Regt with 250 men, mission support just duty support group waiting replacements.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
50	1610		(C) From Bde UNJ BS 750312 unidentified prox 750m, late morning 23 Jun 70.	Do, Arty	CS
51	1620		(C) From Bde Norris: AO ext. IRRP box 19 UTC 240600-282400 Jun UL2658 LR 3254.	Do, Arty	CS
52	1630		(C) From BaTo-Spt Rpt-Bato C19A element at 523405, initiated contact while in ambush position 2VC 1 small boy. Reg 2 VC KIA, 1 boy	(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

Hr

Date

23 Jun 70

To

Date

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

52

(cont)

(C) CIA, Cia 1 carbine serial no. 4359174, ammo, misc web gear. Personnel wearing black. They were moving SW to NE on trail

DO, S 2

53

1650

(C) From Bde Ward-Mostly cloudy, chances of 1. rain tonight and tomorrow morning. Wind E 5-10 knots. Thursday little change. Temp 92-70

54

1700

(C) Do SITREP Neg-A 727310, 1st 734316-736317, 2nd 733312-734306, 3rd 730301, all others same

DO, S-2

55

1735

(C) DO 0700-0900 2 hrs blade time 24 Jun

DO, Arty

56

1740

Bde Preston

DO, B

56

1740

(U) Prime 03-1 hr blade time

DO

57

1800

(C) Air Cav Box Req-Dtg 240600 to 241800 Jun 70. Box No 68. UL 7498, LR 7930. Approv Lt. Gaines

DO, Bde

58

1800

(C) Do SITREP Neg-A 727315, 1st 734316-736317, 2nd 733308-735306, 3rd 730302-730301, B s me C same, D SJH, Rcn 671296

DO, Bde, Arty

59

1830

(C) From Bde Preston-Beacon time 0400 Ring Neck 376 at 457552. SEL

DO, Vinh Long

60

1845

(C) ML night loc.-526482, P72D-524491, P73D 521568

DO,

61

1900

(C) Do SITREP Neg-All locations same except Rcn neg contact, B moving

DO, Arty

62

2015

(C) Got Rpt-at 1835 Arty LMO spotted 4 NVA/VC in black PJ's at 504397 engaged with 8 Bds 105 HE Res Unk. At 1853 spotted what looked like NVA/VC at 603416 engaged with 4.2 42rds Res Unk

DO, Bde, Arty

63

2025

(C) 2000 Hr Do SITREP Neg- A same, B658389, 1st 650328-654391, 2nd 654360-655355, 3rd 660382-666381, C Opcon 3/1, D SJH, Rcn 672297

DO, Bde, Arty

64

2045

(C) Fato Intel-BDA on A/S that went in this morning at grid 52654015, C19A element fd. AWC KIA 2 VC via were spotted as element was moving down in area. Bodies were being carried off. Numerous blood trails. 0400 to 1730

DO

65

2050

(C) C 4/3 to Chu Lai- # 34 E-5 Kenneth Weaver (cont)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

23 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
65	(cont)		(C) MIA in leg. #77 E-4 James Van Houten poss. broken leg	DO	TM
66	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- All same except Ren 677297		
67	2130		1st 670297, 2nd 679299 (C) Bato-C19A 518398 HL	DO, Arty DO	TM
68	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
69	2200		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr Ren DTG 231000 Jun 70 at BS 673296 had 1 MAP go off will check in morn to Bde	DO S-2 Bde	TM
70	2200		(C) Spt Rpt; Fr TOC 4/3 DTG 232200 Jun 70 BS-SJH at this time had one mortar rd impact in area of command bunker, suspected 82mm rd fr the north, eng with 105's 155's 4.2 105-49 HE, 3- WP, 4.2-18 HE, 2 Illum, 155-4 HE fr LZ LZ to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	TM
71	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	TM
72	2310		(C) Bato Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt 30 Men w/ 2 B-40 rocket launchers & AK rifles loc approx 570399, DTG 230900 C-3 rating 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dem w/ 1 LT MG & indiv w/ 567230, DTG 231000 Jun 70, F-3 1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv w/ BS 492290 DTG 231300 F-3 rating VC preparing to launch sabotage in-comming province council election may shell and burn houses and try to set explosions in ballot boxes	DO BDE S-2	TM
73	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co never called JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	TM
74			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and Recon Plat working grids BS7331 6539, and 6929. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 1545 at BS727310 Co A KIA 1 NVA by mech AP (See #47). At 1835 Arty LNO engaged 4 VC in open at BS584397 (See #69). At 1000 at BS673296 Ren had a mech detonate with unknown results (See #62). At 2200 at LZSJ one incoming mortar rd landed in vicinity of command bunker with negative results. Round was a suspected 82mm mortar (See #70). There were negative further significant events during the day.		JS
75	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 1LT INF.

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

Location

LA SAN JUAN
BS 635302

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

0001

24 Jun 70

2400

24 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co 727315 CP, 1 Plt 734316, 736317, 2 Plt 733308, 735306 3 Plt 730302, 730301, B Co CP 658389, 1 Plt 650308, 654301, 2 Plt 654360, 655355, 3 Plt 660382, 666381, C Co opcon to 3/1, D Co SJ Bn, CP 677297, (1) 670297, (2) 679299	DO	rj
02	0030		(C) Preplanned Beacons and air strikes called to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rj
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same, A Co late	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0450		(C) Beacon Data (Minh Long) on sta 0410 hrs off 0450 hrs, Bn 376, ord-22x500lb. bombs, cov-100/100, SEL, Neg BDA TO Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0505		(C) 4.2 Ammo Rpt; 22 Men, exp 116 rds, 113 HE 3 Illum to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
10	0535		(C) Spt Rpt; fr TWP, 158-C DTC 240535 Jun 70 at BS 61153961, 4 personnel moving W. 2mph eng at 0540 w/24 rds HE 105mm, & 10 rds HE 4.2 res unk to Bde	DO BDE S-2	rj
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
12	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS
13	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
14	0840		(C) AO 72 extended from now till 012400 Jul	Do, Arty, Bde	CS
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg Loc Same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
16	0910		(C) To Bde: Investigation reveals that SJH did not receive incoming round last night. Believed it was a hand frag thrown from inside perimeter. No casualties or damage.	Do, Bde	CS
17	0925		(C) Spt Rpt from Helix 37 240830 Jun Coord: 592423, 60254155, 619402, 620407, 611398, 616400 6054 23, 601416, at 611398 trail in grass	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

24 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
17	(con't)		cuts from river south to road then parallel to road. at road trail cut across road in many directions at 616400 is a rice field and at 619402, 620407 are seedling located east and west of rice field at 592423. Helix 37 spotted 3 people, he put WP at 592423 in grid and had no movement. He determined they were scarecrow at 60254115 spotted structure in tree line, located in tree line about 15m from river. has square thatch roof and 5X7. at 605423 trail runs N to W to top of ground and in valley, trail was used last night. at 604416 ravine trail runs SE to tree lines, this is 300m to high grounds. at 605423 and 604416 Helix could follow very clearly.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
18	0945		(C) From Dolphin 27: Blade time 1hr. 45 min.	Do	CS
19	0950		(C) From B.Co (Tentatives) CP 656396, 1st plt 653393-664396, 2nd 664396-665393, 3rd 665390-668390.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
20	1000		(C) In SITREP A.Co neg CP 727315, 1st plt 734316-736317, 2nd 733308-735306, 3rd 730302-730301. B.Co neg CP 638389, 1st plt 654398-654391, 2nd 652372, 3rd 660382-666381. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon neg CP 677297, 1st plt 670297, 2nd 672299.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
21	1030		(C) RPT RPT From Recon at 0920 coord: 672297 MAP detonated Recon CP moved W to check. received SIA fire for about 10 min. from West. No casualties or damage. found 1 NVA KIA by MAP and killed 1 NVA W/SIA that had been wounded by MAP. Heard talking and found a bandage on trail in area where they had took fire. Think at least 1 more NVA was in area but escaped. KIA were 20-25 years old. 1 in GI fatigue pants, other in black shorts. neither had on shirts. CIA 1 AK-47 w/magazine and 1 SKS 1 GI pistol belt, canteen and first aid pack. no documents. 2 KIA's had haircuts similar to others KIA's in area. traveling East found 1 US grenade and 1 chicon with smoke type fuze.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
22	1055		(C) From Recon (Tentatives) CP 672296, (Sniper) 1st plt 670297, 2nd 672299.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
23	1100		(C) In SITREP A.Co neg CP 727315, 1st plt 734316 2nd 731309-731308, 3rd 730302-730301.	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					24 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
23	(con't)		B.Co neg CP 658302, 1st plt 650398-654391, 652372, 3rd 660302-667386. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon neg CP 677297, 1st plt 670297, 2nd 679297.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
24	1110		(C) Daily Operational Report: A.Co at 1300hrs will be extracted to SJH. B.Co CP 656396 conduct ambush at 662300, 664300, 665303, 664386, 664396, 655393 will employ MAP's C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co 1300hrs will be C/ to 730343, CP 713324, conduct ambushes at 725324-721320, 713320, 716325, 703326, 706328 employ MAP's. Recon CP 679296, Sniper team 670297 conduct ambush 696399 will employ MAP's.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
25	1120		(C) Colonel Barlow arrived SJH.	Do	CS		
26	1130		(C) Prom have 19 241050 Jun coord: 613474 from 6/11 arty spotted 2 San Vans on river bank, didn't spot any personell in area. Engaged with B6/11 arty. Rec 2 San Vans destroyed, expended 34Xr rds.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
26	1135		(C) From Bde Air Reg 250600 to 251800 box 60 UR 7438 LR 7930, need clearance.	Do, Arty, S-2	CS		
27	1137		(C) From Bde Night Hawk Reg 241900 to 250600 box 60 UR 7438 LR 7930 need clearance.	Do, Arty, S-2	CS		
28	1140		(C) Air Reg Item 26 & 27 cleared per 30P by CPT Hagewood 241145.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
29	1200		(C) Bn STREP A.Co neg CP 1st, 2nd, and 4th plt at 727315, 3rd plt 728304. B.Co neg CP 654396, 1st plt 650398-654391, 2nd 652372, 3rd 660302-667386. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon neg CP 677297, 1st plt 670297, 2nd plt 679297.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
30	1203		(C) Colonel Barlow left SJH at 1155hrs.	Do	CS		
31	1300		(C) Bn STREP A.Co neg SJ 727308. B.Co neg CP 654396, 1st plt 653396-654391, 2nd 66533-664386, 3rd 664302-667386. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon neg CP 677297, 1st plt 670297, 2nd 679297.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
32	1355		(C) Bn & S-3 Commanders departs SJH.	Do	CS		
33	1400		(C) Bn STREP Neg A.Co 727400 (PZ) B.Co neg C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co SJH. Recon 677297, 1st plt (con't)				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

24 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
33	(con't)		670297, 2nd plt 679229.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
34	1500		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co 727308 P2 enroute to SJH. B.Co CP 654396, 1st plt 653396-654391, 2nd 665383-664386, 3rd 663391-667386. C.Co Opon 3/1. D.Co SJH enroute to 730343. Recon same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
35	1520		(C) To Bde Sorrick: 1st P2 D.Co 1402hrs. 1st P2 A.Co 1814hrs. Last LZ D.Co 1505hrs. Last LZ A.Co 1518hrs.	Do, Arty	CS
36	1525		(C) Bn & 3-3 Commanders arrived to SJH.	Do	CS
37	1530		(C) AO ext req. #60 B-60 DTG From Asap to 091800 Jul 70, Req by 4/21. From BS 760290 West to 756290 south to 756270 East to river at 792283 East along trail to 797283. Approved by CPT Schewbach. To bde Echols. 1530hrs.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
38	1535		(c) From 4/3 To Bde Norris: Air Cav box 60 and Night Hawk box in same area is no longer clear south of 33 grid line.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
39	1545		(C) From Bde To 4/3 Night Hawk #60 has been cancelled south of 33 grid line. Air Cav box has not been cancelled. no further action until Timing 70B gets back and read req.	Do, Arty	CS
40	1600		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH. B.Co CP 654396, 1st plt 653396-654393, 2nd 665383-664386, 3rd 663391-667386. C.Co Opon 3/1. D.Co 730343 moving out. Recon loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
41	1607		(C) Helix 34 on station for general vito	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
42	1640		(C) Relayed mess. from 31-check out grids 31 gave D Co in 1st elem. of time. Sharks will not be out today	DO, D Co.	TM
43	1645		(U) Helix 34 off station	DO,	TM
44	1650		(C) CC times 25 Jun 0700-1200 4 hrs blade time	DO	TM
45	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 654396, 1st 653396- 655395, 2nd 665383-664386, 3rd 663391-667386 C Opon 3/1, D 727337, 1st 726327-727329, 2nd 724342-727337, 3rd 714336-716337, con 678297 1st 670297, 2nd 679229	DO, Arty	TM
46	1710		(C) From Bde preston-CC changed to 0700-1100 due to shortage of aircraft	DO	TM
47	1735		(C) From Bde Preston-Ringneck 377, 250400 Jun		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

24 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
48	(cont)		(C) Grid 477516. Suspected location of 21st Reg. Passed to ML at 1740 hrs.	DO	TM
49	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B same, C Opeon 3/1, D 724338, 1st 726325, 2nd 722336-728337	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
			Ren 678295 others same		
50	1840		(C) Spt Rpt-D 1st plat. 1st sqd. at 1812 in grid 726327, came to trail jct. PM obs. 1 VC/NVA at SW approx 50-75mt away. Eng with semi auto fire. Evaded to SW. Found bare foot tracks on trail. Wearing black PJ's. Could not tell if he had wpm or equip. Was moving toward them when engaged.	DO, S-2	TM
51	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 654396, 1st 673396-662397, 2nd 665383-664386, 3rd 664392-667388, C Opeon 3/1, D 724338, 1st 725321-724324, 2nd 722326-728336, 3rd 728338-722338, Ren 678295, 670297, 2nd 680299,	DO, Arty	TM
52	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
53	2008		(C) Strength and meals all in	DO,	TM
54	2015		(C) Spt Rpt-D at 1950 grid 723339, fd a pole 10-12 ft high with a canister hanging from it by a string. Canister appr. same dia. as hand flare, but is 2 1/2 in long. CO says he's seen these in areas of cult. believes they are used as scarecrows. Neg. Cultivation in this area, however.	DO, S-2	TM
55	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
56	2111		(C) Batp Loc's C19A - 564403	DO	rj
57	2115		(C) Preplanned Air Strikes and Beacons called to Bde Lockhart.	DO Bde	rj
58	2200		(C) Bn SITREP NEG LOC same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
59	2205		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; URI, BS 790346 unidentified 900 meters picked up late afternoon 24 Jun70	DO S-2	rj
60	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

24 Jun 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

61

2330

(C) BaTo Intell; 1 MF/ Co fr Q-20 Bn, comm
Dinh Hen, approx 80 Men in gray uniforms, approx
loc BS 503383, DTG 240900 Jun 70 C-3 rating
heavy and indiv wms

1 LP/ Plt comm Dinh Dem, wms 1 Lt MG & indiv
approx loc BS 610284, DTG 241100 Jun 70, F-3

1 LP/ Sqd. at approx BS 478290, DTG 241300 Jun
70, w/indiv wms, F-3 rating, sent to Bde

Lockhart DTG 242150 Jun 70 by M^c Ewen

DO Bde S-2

rj

62

2400

(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP
JOURNAL CLOSED

DO

rj

63

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN
JUAN AO w/Co D securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and Recon Plat working grids
BS7231, 6539, and 6729. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 0535 at BS6139 sensors
revealed 4 pers mvng west, engaged with Arty and 4.2 mortars with unk res
(See #10). At 0920 at BS672297 Recon had a MAP detonate resulting in 1
KIA from MAP and 1 KIA from S/A at ambush site (See #21). At 1130
at BS613474 FO from B/6-11 Arty spotted and destroyed with Arty two
san pans on river bank. (See #26). At 1812 at BS726327 Co D point
element engaged on trail 1 VC/NVA at 75 meters with negative results
(See #50). There were negative further significant events during the
day.

64

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Gaines 1LT INF

Location
 LZ SAN JUAN
 BG 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	25 Jun 70	2400	25 Jun 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

25 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
29	(con't)		plt 654396.C.Co Opcon 3/1..Co neg CP 717335		
			1st plt 727314-727317, 2nd 717328-723322, 3rd 710329-709330. Recon neg loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
30	1325		(C) From Bde IRI 25 Jun 70 BS 767225 unidentified prox. 500m.	Do, Arty	CS
31	1330		(C) From Bde Kiernan: C.Co LZ for this afternoon 504774.	Do	CS
32	1400		Bn SITREP Neg. A.Co SJH. B.Co CP 654396, 1st plt 651411, 2nd w/cp, 3rd 658395. C.Co Opcon 3/1. D.Co neg CP 715330, 1st plt neg contact, 2nd 717328-723322, 3rd 710329-708328. Recon neg CP 67825, 1st plt 670297, 2nd 780299.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
33	1416		(C) From IRI 251416 Jun 70 coord. 65853761 3 personell moving west at 3 m.p.h. heat detection. Compounded 10 HE by 4.2 results unknown. Helix 32 V.R. the area neg finding.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
34	1417		(C) From Helix 32 BDA Air Strike for LZ construction at 675447. Several tall stumps and uneven terrain, possible room for 1 chopper.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
35	1440		(C) From Bde Intel Bs 480504, 495490 B-3 rating sia 25 Jun 700 NVA from 15-22 Jun ask Mountain yard people living in area to contribute rice to feed NVA and in case of liberating Minh Long.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
36	1445		(C) From Bde Intel BS 635483, 627480 C-2 rating sia 25 Jun 70 unidentified in 21st Regt. moving down to lowland for operation.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
37	1450		(C) From Bde Intel BS 602421 B-4 rating sia 23-25 Jun 6Bn 21 Regt mission attach from 28 Jun -1 Jul harass VN Gov. election.	Do,	CS
38	1500		(C) From 4/3 B-3 to Bde Maj Searcy: Req. LOH for B-3 CO to visit C.Co 4/3 in 3/1 AO.	Do, Bde	CS
39	1501		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH. B.Co neg loc same. C.Co Opcon 3/1. DCo neg loc same. Recon neg loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
40	1531		(C) From Bde: Cancelled Air Req. for 4/3 B-3	Do	CS
41	1532		(C) From Bde Kiernan: 25 Jun 70 BS 360492 unidentified prox 750. early afternoon. B 302404 unidentified prox 500m early afternoon.	Do	CS
42	1550		(C) Dolphin 14 Blade time 45min.	Do	CS
43	1600		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH. B.Co neg CP 655400	(con't)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From
Date

25 Jun 70

To
Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
43	(con't)		1st plt 651411, 2nd 655405, 3rd 661402. C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co neg CP 716328, 1st plt 726313 727312, 2nd 717328-720321, 3rd 707326-707327. Recon CP 681295, 1st plt 670297, 2nd 680299.	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
44	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 655400, 1st 651411- 660411, 2nd 655406-649404, 3rd 663404-660404, C Opcon 3/1, D 716328, 1st 726313-727312, 2nd 717328-720321, 3rd 707326-707327, Recon 680294, 2nd 670297, 2nd 680299	DO, Arty	
45	1715		(C) From Bde Preston-CC times 0700-1100 4 hrs blade time	DO	TM
46	1730		(C) Spt Bat-D 1st plt, 1st sqd, Encared 1 VC/ NVA at 724311 with 6rds, Res. 1 KIA approx 35 yrs old, wearing tan shirt, green shorts, carrying blue pouch of bananas, machete, 1 M-33 frag. Plt. was moving N on large trail , obs VC/NVA on trail parallel to large trail VC was moving N out of banana trees.	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
47	1750		(C) From Bde Kiernan-URI- 25 Jun. 712212. Unidentified Prox 750 mts. Early E	DO	TM
48	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 652404, 1st 659410 668413, 2nd 655405-649404, 3rd 663404-660404, All others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
49	1820		(C) Reg for Air Cav Box #61, UL 6250-IR 7242, Dtg 260600 to 261800. Approved by Lt Gaines To Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	TM
50	1845		(C) Dust off for B Co. at 663404, routine, completed 1841, for #80, Cardwell D. Wooten, E-4, 222-34-0852 for unk bite on buttocks	DO,	TM
51	1855		(C) From Bde Preston-Beacon for tomorrow-Ring Neck 378, 0500. 449430. Bunkers sighted on VR. To ML Holden	DO	TM
52	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all same except D 712324, 1st 726313-727312, 2nd 718327-717321, 3rd 707328-704327	DO, Arty	TM
53	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 6534 5, 1st 661414, 668413, 2nd 655405-649404, 3rd 664404-660403 C & D same, Recon 681294 others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

25 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
54	2015		(C) Received strength from all companies	DO	TM
55	2020		(C) S-3, 4/3 - S-3, 4/21; AO B60 The AO N. off the 4/3 regular boundary now until 291800 hrs Jun 70 S. of old boundary until 031800 Jul 70 (late entry of 1510 Jun 25	DO	TM
56	2035		(C) Fr Bde intell; BS 722434, 730443, 733436 C-3 rating BIOCC, 25 Jun 70 district VCI of Pho Phuoc & Pho Nghia numbering approx 35 personalities, Nguyen Hao, Huynh Lo, Huynh Thi Sang, Le Lao, Tranco & Nguyen Ca, men transport supplies fr Pho Nghia area to Nui Lon mountains from 0500 hrs to 1800 hrs everyday	DO S-2	TM
57	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg A Co SJ, B Co CP 653405, 1 Plt 661414, 668413, 2 Plt 655405, 649404 3 Plt 664404, 660403, C Co opcon to 5/1, D Co CP 712324, 1 Plt 726313, 727312, 2 Plt 718327 717321, 3 Plt 707328, 704327, Men 681294 CP, (1) 670297, (2) 680299.	DO	TM
58	2107		(C) Minh Long Loc's P75D-532478, 543474, P74D 481501, 474509	DO	TM
59	2130		(C) Fr D Co they rec an override on their internal CP puts up a whip-for contact with their ele over radio interferes with SITREP	DO	TM
60	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same,	DO	TM
61	2255		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart; Infrared time on Tgt 2240 Men # 1 H 2960 AR BS 514432 1 emission to Minh Long 252310	DO S-2	TM
62	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	TM
63	2310		(C) BaTo Loc's C19A-578372	DO	TM
64	2310		(C) fr BaTo Intell; 1 unit NVA Co strength 100 personnel, wps 1 - 82mm mortar, 1 heavy MG, 6 B 40 rockets, 1 Lt MG, & S/A BS 632292 0900 hrs F-3 rating men unk 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Bien, wps 1 Lt MG & S/A BS 463339, 1200 hrs Men unk F-3 rating 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Xinh, 1 Lt MG, & S/A BS 612358, 1300 hrs men unk F-3 to Bde Lockhart	DO S-2 Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK		LE SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	26 Jun 70	2400	26 Jun 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co 83 B Co CP653405, 1 Plt 661414, 668413, 2 Plt 655405, 649404, 3 Plt 664404, 660403, C Co opcon to the 3/1, D Co Cp 712324, 1 Plt 726313 727312, 2 Plt 718327, 717321, 3 Plt 707328 704327, Ren CP 681294, (1) 670297, (2) 680299 Company MAP's Locations: B Co 667413/669413 656402/658408/665411/661411/663404/665404/ 661404/660403, D Co 709329/709330/722311/ 721310/728316/727314/727311/728313/719318/ 719322/717322/716327/718329/717326/704328/ 703327/704326/714325/ Ren 681301/680297/ 679294/ 2 at 666297, 2 at 673296, 2 at 672297 DO				
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
04	0230		(C) Spt Rpt; RT string 1; 60 A & C DO 69834089 & 60004091, 4 personnel moving NE to SW 2 mph confirmed by Metal, eng w/10 yds on each TGT total of 20 HE by 4.2, to Bde Lockhart	Do Bde	rj		
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
07	0430		(C) 4.2 ammo rgt 18 lsn by exp or HE to Bde Sgt Ward	DO Bde	rj		
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
10	0610		(C) Beacon Data Bn 378, on sta 0500 off 0550 Bs 443430, bunker complex spotted by helix 100/100 cov, 22x500lb. bombs to Bde Cpt R	DO Bde	rj		
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same	DO	CS		
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH.B.Co neg loc same.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co neg loc same.Recon 1st plt same, 2nd moving, 3rd same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
13	0810		(C) B.Co (Tentatives) CP 653405, 1st Plt 654412-667413, 2nd 656405-649403, 3rd 653407- 660408.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS		
14	0830		(C) replans list Beacons: 270600 to 280600 602421-602421 Regt D-4 rating 23 Jun C-4	(con't)			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals! Declassified
After 12 Years

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Date

26 Jun 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	(con't)		rating 18 Jun. 635483-SEL of 21 Regt C-2 rating 23 Jun. 627480-SEL of 21 Regt 23 Jun C-2 rating. 614413-cultivated area W/Huts & trails. 708344 heavy used trails. Air Strikes 270600 to 271800. 665436-burn out LZ area Ord: Napalm. 675447-LZ construction. 681450-LZ construction. Ord: Daisy Cutters. Passed to Bde Kiernan on 260830 Jun 70.		
15	0900	0905	(C) Bn SITREP A. Co SJH. B. Co neg 1st sqd 1st plt 655410 all other loc same. C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co neg 1st sqd 2nd plt 719322, 2nd Sqd 3rd plt 707326, all other loc same. Recon neg 1st plt same, 2nd 678299, 3rd loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
16	0912		(C) Colonel Barlow arrived SJH.	Do	CS
17	0935	0937	(C) D. CO (Tentatives) CP 712324, 1st plt 728313-727306, 2nd 715318-718315, 3rd 702316- 704315.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
18	0945		(C) Dolphin 16 Released at 0950hrs 26 Jun Blade time 2hrs 15 min.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
19	1000	1003	(C) Bn SITREP A. Co SJH. B. Co neg loc same. C. Co Opcon 3/1. D. Co CP same, 1st plt same, 2nd plt 717321, 3rd plt 704325-707326, 4th W/CP. Recon neg loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
20	1005		(C) From Bde Norris: Intel BS553422 D-4 rating SIA 25 Jun. on Jun 24 unidentified NVA Bn with 200 men, mission: Mortar Bato HQ.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
21	1010		(C) From Bde Norris: Air Cav Reg. DPG 270600- 271800 box 62 UL6250 LR 7242. Approved per Ser by CPT Hagewood 261010 Jun.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
22	1015	1015	(C) Recon (Tentatives) CP 6 0296, 1st plt 678299, 2nd 680299.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
23	1016		(C) Colonel Barlow Departed SJH.	Do	CS
24	1017	1025	(C) SPT REP D. Co 261017 Jun coord 726327 MIP detonated at grid 726327 1st plt 1st Bn Results: 1VC/NVA KIA. was wearing long sleeve shirt and long pull on pants, dirty gray. enemy was moving North and was 25-30 yrs old. He was carrying a machete. Hair was short on sides and long on top. No shoes. Coord grid changed from 726327-724311.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
25	1100	1055	(C) From Bde Norris Intel BS 553422 D-4 rating SIA 25 Jun. on 24 of Jun unidentified NVA Bn with 200 men, mission Mortar Bato HQ.	Bato, Minh Long	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

26 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
26	1100		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH.B.Co CP 653405, 1st plt 655412-668413, 2nd 655405-649404, 3rd 663404-660403, 4th W/CP.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co Cp 4th plt 712324, 1st plt 724311-727312, 2nd 718322-717321, 3rd 705324-706326. Recon neg loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
27	1200		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH.B.Co neg loc same.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co Cp 712324, 1st plt 724311-727312, 2nd 718322-717321, 3rd 705323-705326. 4th 712324. Recon neg loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
28	1245	1255	(C) From Bde Kiernan: Intel BS 661343 C-3 rating 5-2-5 25 Jun. on 20 Jun an unidentified Montanyard Communist Lapper compen was located. Mission: Attack Bato HQ and hamlets in the area.	Do, Bato	CS
29	1300		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH.B.Co CP 653405, 1st plt 655412-668413, 2nd 665405-649404, 3rd 665406-661406.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co neg CP 712324, 1st plt 724312-726313, 2nd 718322-717321, 3rd 705319-706322. Recon neg same loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH B. Co neg loc same.C.Co Opcon 3/1.D.Co neg CP 712324, 1st plt 722309-726313, 2nd 718322-717321, 3rd 705319-705320. Recon loc same.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
31	1445	1440	(C) Request 10 Art #02 Grids 6531 to 6431 to 6428 to 6528. DTC Arap to 052400 Jul. Req by Cpt Schewbach.	Do, Bde	CS
32	1450	1540	(C) SITREP From D.Co coord: 722312 1st plt found 2 old hooches still serviceable, 1 was 5'x5'; other was 5'x8'. there are 3 or 4 bundles of leaves about 2 days old. 2 old bunkers dug 3 or 4 feet into a hill with 2'x2' opening. Equipment in area; old cooking pot, bush hat, pith helmet, bottle half full of kerosene. Evidence of several old old fires in area. Trail running NNE-SW water within 200m. Farther down hill is an area 200' wide and 1/2 mile long, all rice paddy. large garden area, banana trees and potatoes plants (mature). Barefoot tracks on dikes fresh, 4 hoes used to work rice paddy.	Do, Bde, Arty	CS
33	1455		(C) From Helix 39 BDA on 559391: 1 hooch with bunkers underneath destroyed. 10 or 11 hits within 30m. Other rounds apparently well dispersed.	Do, Bde	CS
34	1500		(C) Bn SITREP A.Co SJH.B.Co neg CP 653405	(con't)	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	In
34	(con't)		1st plt 655412-668413, 2nd 655405-649404, 3rd 667405-661406, C Co Opcon 3/1, D Co neg CP 712324, 1st plt 722309-722311, 2nd 718322-719315, 3rd 705319-703317. Recon neg loc same.			DO, Bde, Arty	CM
35	1540	1535	(C) Spt. Rpt.-From Arty LNO- at 1300 hrs. spotted 2 hootches at 559391. B 6/11 fired destruction mission. Res: 2 hootches dest., 1 secondary explosion.			DO, Bde	TM
36	1600	1600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same except D 2nd plt 1st sqd 717321			DO, Bde, Arty	TM
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 653405, 1st 655412-668413, 2nd 655405-649404, 3rd 667405-660406, C Opcon 3/1, D 712324, 1st 722309-722311, 2nd 717321-717316, 3rd 706318-703317, Recon 680290, 1st 678299, 2nd 680299			DO, Arty	TM
38	1753	1800	(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. at 1710 grid 718317, fd. a dry stream bed with bamboo stake pushed into bed. Water ran out on bamboo 4' long. 5 trails going in all directions. Trails used recently. Found a white shirt in the water.			DO, Bde, S-2	TM
39	1800	1905	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 653405, 1st 655412-668413, 2nd 656406-649403, 3rd 667405-660400, C Opcon 3/1, D same, Recon 679290, 1st 678299, 2nd 681300			DO, Bde, Arty	TM
40	1920	1938	(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. at 1910 grid 695345 see smoke from fires and they think these are VC signal fires. Will engage with Red leg 24 rds HE expended. Res Unk			DO, S-2 Bde	TM
41	1935		(C) 1900 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 653405, 1st 655412-666412, 2nd 656406-649403, 3rd 666406-660407, C Opcon 3/1, D 712324, 1st 723312-724312, 2nd 717321-717316, 3rd 706318-703317, Recon 679290, 1st 678299, 2nd 681300			DO, Arty	TM
42	1945		(C) D Co. tentative LZ 715314			DO	TM
43	2000	2015	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 653405, 1st 656412-666412, 2nd 656406-649403, 3rd 666406-660407, C Opcon 3/1, D 712324, 1st 723312-717316, 2nd 717321-717316, 3rd 706318-703317, Recon 679290, 1st 678299, 2nd 679301			DO, Arty, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

26 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
	In	Out				
44	2018	2010	(C) To Bde Thorton-Ref. item #35, resent to bde Lt. Gaines at bde's request	DO		TM
45	2030		(C) Fr Bde Kiernan URI 26 Jun 70 BS 598458 unid prox 2000 picked up late morn to ML 262042 Jun 70 (Late entry)	DO	ML	rj
46	2040		(C) Fr Bde C/C 0700 to 1100 hrs, Bn 360 0800 hrs BS 635483 SEL 21st, (ML) Bn 356 1400 hrs BS 543404 bunkers SBC to ML 2045	DO	ML	rj
47	2047		(C) Fr BaTo no operation tonight only local amb.	DO		rj
48	2050		(C) ML Loc's 496504, 541472, 514479,	DO		rj
49	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj
50	2125		(C) Fr Bde AO Ext Fr 1/20; Box 66 till DTG 042400 hrs Jul 70	DO		rj
51	2130		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 NVA Co 100men wpns 1-82mm motar, 1 Heavy MG, 7 B 41 rocket launcher 1 Lt MG & indiv wpns, uniform khaki, & NVA hats BS 566224 DTG 260800, F-6 rating 1 VC Plt comm Binh Bien. indiv wpns BS 494282 261200 Jun 70 F-3 rating 1 VC Co C-292 comm Denh Chen w/70 men, 1-60mm motar, 1 heavy MG & indiv wpns BS 595411 DTG 261000 F-3 rating 1 RF/VC Co Fr Q-20 Bn comm Denh Hen w/70 men mostly Montagnards approx BS 516388 DTG 260600 F-3 1 RF/VC Spgr Plt 30 men wpns 4 B 40 rocket launcher, 4 AM 47's BS 617292 DTG 261100 F-6 men to motar district HQ and SF camp and to launch an attack on RF/PF outpost	DO	Bde B-2	rj
52	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO		rj
53	2255		(C) Bunker line SITREP neg and alert	DO		rj
54	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP D Co Called by RTO TOC	DO		rj
55	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP JOURNAL CLOSED	DO		rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

26 Jun 70

In

57	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

JS

Signature

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

CA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page 01

No Pages

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf.
ATDP-BARK

Location

IZ SAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001-

Date

27 Jun 70

Hr
2400

Date

27 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co BJ, B Co CP 653405, 1 Plt 656412, 666412 2 Plt 656405, 649403, 3 Plt 666404, 660407, C Co Opcon to the 3/1 Bn, D Co CP 712324, 1 Plt 723312, 724312, 2 Plt 717321, 717316, 3 Plt 706308, 703317, Recon CP 679290, (1) 678299 (2) 679301,	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0200	0205	(C) Fr Bde Amaro; Infared flown 2145 to 2205 BS 517387, 1 emission sent to BaTo	DO S-2 BaTo	rj
05	0230		(C) Fr Bde Amaro; Infared 2210 to 2230 BS 406504, 1 Emission	DO S-2	rj
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
08	0450		(B) 4.2 ammo rpt 22 msn, 80 ME total to Bde Sp/4 Amaro	DO	rj
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
10	0505		(C) Bunker line alert and neg SITREP	DO	rj
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar shutting down	DO	rj
12	0630	0635	(C) From Minh Long, can not drop Beacon at Grid 545404 at 1400 hrs must be at night drop because of RF's and PF's in Area. Beacon time can not be changed from 1400 Hrs; Grid 450559 (MIL) could be used.	Sent To AMARO, At Bde	CS
13	0700		(C) Re-supply Bird reported to South East FAL.		
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Loc Same.	DO	CS
15	0755	0757	(C) AO Ext 66 Dtg Extended to 042400 July Approved by LTC GRIMM. AO Ext 100 1/20.	DO, Bde	CS
16	0800	0810	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All A Company SJH, B company Same as 0700 Hrs Company C Opcon to 3/1, D company Neg. Same. Recon CP 679290 1st plt 678299, 2nd 681299.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 02		No Pages	
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
					From		To		
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
						27 June 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In	
17	0825	0830	(C) Preplans Tgts for Beacon, and Air strikes called to Bde.			Bde		CS	
18	0830	0840	(C) D Company 2nd Plt at Grid 719315 Dtg of event 270758. First sqd of 2nd plt found 1 lean to 9'X 9'x 4' high, Appox 5-6 Months old. behind lean to were to holes 3'x 3' for protection. Also two hootches 12' X 12' x 6' high, Appox 9-12 Months old one trail running NE to SW- 3 Old baskets on the ground A purple smoke had been popped in Area. Also while moving up Creek bed this morning obs many cultivated rice paddies. some were mixed with grass. Creek was damed up and there were troughs going into paddies. Area shows obvious signs of recent and heavy use.			DO, Bde S-2		CS	
19	0915		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.			DO, Bn Cmd		CS	
20	0920	0922	(C) Bde Request clearance on Air Cav Box 62 DTG 280600-281800 upper left 6250 lower right 7242. Cleared per SOP 270925 June by Cpt Hagewood.			DO, Bde		CS	
21	0930		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc for A company San Juan Hill. B company all same except 1st Plt Grid 658411. Company C Opcon 3/1 Inf. D company All elements closed on CP grid 715314 Recon Neg. Same.			DO, Arty		CS	
22	0930		(C) Recon called wanted to know if extraction date will be 28 June or 29 June Also like approval of 685299 as a PZ.			DO, S-3		DOS	
23	0935	0940	(C) From S-3 to Recon you will be extracted 28 June we will send PZ coord later today.			DO, Recon		CS	
24	0940	0945	(C) Beacon Data beacon 364 on station 0845 0933 off station, Ord 22x 500 Lbs, Coverage 100% 16 bombs dropped, 1 secondary fire. Tgt Grid, 63504830.			DO, Bde		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

27 June 70

Hr

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
25	0950		(C) Bde Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
26	1000	1005	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company Same, C Company OPCON 3/1 Inf. D company Same. Recon Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
27	1010	1012	(C) From S-3 to Recon, Recon will be extracted either late tomorrow or early 29 June 70 your requested PZ is approved, pass by Cpt Hagewood.	DO, Recon	CS
28	1030		(U) Re-supply time for re-supply ship was 3 hours.	DO	CS
29	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company San Juan Hill. B Company CP 653405, 1st Plt 658411, 2nd Plt 656406-650407, 3rd Plt 666408-653406. C Company Opcon 3/1. D company Neg. Same. Recon Neg Same.	DO, Arty	CS
30	1105	1115	(C) Air Request called to bde for Recon and A company.	Bde, Kiernan	CS
31	1107	1116	(C) Daily summary called to Bde.	Bde Kiernan	CS
32	1108	0925	(C) Request AO grids 644340 to 6428 to 7028 DTG be extended to following dtg 042400.	Bde Kiernan	CS
33	1109	1010	(C) Request AO ext. from grid 6430 to 6330 to 6328 to 6428 DTG from ASAP to 052400 July	Bde, Kiernan	CS
34	1135		(C) From Bato to 4/3 Inf TOC Beacon Grid 543404 Clear Prox of Friendlies greater than 4 Kilometers.	DO	CS
35	1143		(C) Rec. From Bde ref item 32, Approved with the following Modification, do not go south of East-West Grid line.	DO,	CS
36	1140		(C) Bn Cmd Called Bde S-3 Reference item 35	Con(t Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

27 June 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

37

Con't

(C) S-3 Bde Informed Bn Cmd he would go back to Div with AO Ext request and informed Div with the Problem were ~~are~~ having getting AO Ext. in this Area.

DO, ~~logged~~.

CS

38

1159

(C) URI 27 June 70 Grid 752342 Unidentified Prox 500 Meters Picked up early Morning.

DO

CS

Arty Fired 18x155 Rds, 18x105 Rds 0840 AM

DO,

CS

39

1200

1205

(C) 1/20 S-3 DTG 271137 Grid 7436, TMF Picked up 3 VC moving to SE. Asked for Clearance to have their pink team to work the Area. Grid cleared by CPT Hagewood. Pink TM had neg. Result.

DO

CS

40

1205

(C) From Minh Long Grid 543404 cleared (Not in their AO) by SFC Holden.

DO, S-3 Air

CS

41

1210

1112

(C) 1145 D company 3rd Plt 1st Sqd. located 3 Huts 68x10' new and in good condition. they found rice and potatoes/ Peelings and Heard voice in Area. they are in process of Checking Area and trying to locate Voices.

DO, S-2

CS

42

1215

1216

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company SJH. B company GP 653405, 1st Plt 658411-665414, 2nd plt 656406-648408, 3rd plt 664409-665404 Company C OPCON 3/1 Inf. D company CP 715314 1st Plt 715314, 2nd plt 715314, 3rd Plt 714312-715314.

DO, Arty, Bde

CS

43

1330

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company CP 653405, 1st Plt 658411, 665414 2nd plt 656406-648408, 3rd plt 667413-659407 Company C Opcon 3/1. D company Neg. CP 717315 1st plt 723309-722312. 2nd plt 718317. 3rd plt 714312. Recon Neg.

DO, Arty

CS

44

1350

1222

(C) Ref item 41. Found Neg VC/NVA at above ~~cp/pt~~. ~~1/20~~ Huts they found 3 Baskets, 1 old Parachute, 3 bundles fresh bamboo,

Cont Next page CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

27 June 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

44

Con't

(C) Fresh ashes, 1 pick axe. Believe area has been in use within last 24 Hrs. Also found 6 EA 6'X5' huts with side deteriorated. Also 8 Bunkers 3'X4' with partial overhead cover. Three tunnels in bunkers 2'X3'. Numerous small trails and one large trail running north to south. With Schiff/ mark. Activity within the last day.

Bde Norris

CS

45

1410

1415

(C) FAC Obs DTG 271320 Grid 603414, spotted 1 Hut no movement FAC Adjusted arty and partial destroyed hut. Engaged with Arty B 6/11 arty expended 12 He Rds.

DO, Bde

CS

46

1420

1435

(C) 1400hr Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 653405, 1st 658411-665414, 2nd 656406-648608, 3rd 667413-659407, C Opcon 3/1, D 717315, 1st 723309-722312, 2nd 718317, 3rd 714312-715314, Rcn 679290, 1st 678299, 2nd 681299

DO, Bde, Arty

TM

47

1440

1425

(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. at 1400, grid 722312, fd. 2 hootches 8'x 8'. One in good condition & others apparently under const. abandoned. Old fire indicates activity within 48-72 hrs. Primary trail running E-W. Hootches 6012 months old. Large amts of bananas & pineapple in area.

DO, S-2, Bde

TM

48

1444

1420

(C) Spt Rpt-B Co. at 1330, grid 659407, 2nd sqd 3rd plt, fd. 4 huts 5'x10'. 1 hut had cooking utensils and brom inside. Fd. 1 hut 15'x 15' with table inside and tunnel under hut. Fd. 1 tunnel 5'x 20'x 20', 1 cave 40'x 10'x 25' with entrances from N, S, E and 1 hole with 3'x4' entrance into room 6'x 5'x 8', 2 trails coming uphill and 3 down hill into area. Fd powder charge for 155 rd, 3 full M-16 mag. wrapped in NVA plastic, grave in area. Area used in last 3 months

DO, Bde, S-2

TM

49

1452

1450

(C) To Bde Norris-beacon data, grid 543404, Ring Neck 366, on sta 1345, off sta 1430, ord 22x500 lbs, 5 bombs, 100% cov. mech failure

DO, Bde

TM

50

1500

(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B same, C Opcon 3/1

(cont)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

27 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
50	(cont)		(C)D 717315, 1st 723309-713313, 2nd 717321, 3rd 714312-715314, Ren same	DO, Arty	TM
51	1600	1620	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 657408, 1st 658411-665414, w 2nd 656406-648408, 3rd 668403-659407, C Opcon 3/1, D 717315, 1st 723309-713313, 2nd 721321-719324, 3rd 714312-715314, Ren 677289, 1st 678299, 3rd 681299	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
52	1655		(U)CC time 28 Jun 0700-1100 4 hrs blade time	DO	TM
53	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B same, C Opcon 3/1 D same except 1st sqd 2nd plt 723322, Ren 676291	DO, Arty	TM
54	1715		(C)From Bde Preston- Beacon data for 28 Jun 0200 hrs. Ring Neck 374. 553422. Unidentified NVA unit C-3 rating	DO, S-3 Air	TM
55	1800	1820	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 657408, 1st 658411-665414, 2nd 656406-648408, 3rd 668403-660409, C Opcon 3/1, D 717315, 1st 723309-713313, 2nd 723321-719324, 3rd 708309-710311, Ren 676294, 1st 678299, 681299 2nd	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
56	1825	1815	(C)Spt Rpt-D Co. at 1714, grid between 718310 721308, Fd. 12 hootches. 8'x 68 or 15'x8'. 4 groups 75 m apart. hard trail running down river from NW to SE. No farm tools each had small bunkers 3x4. Looked like living quarters. Excellent state of rpr. Fd. 2 gray shirts, 1 black shirt. L was still wet all were clean. Food appeared to be bananas, pinapples, & some sort of gourd food.	DO, Bde, S-2	TM
57	18300	1844	(C)From Bde Kiernan-Req for clearance for Air Cav box #62, Dtg 280600 to 281800 Jun. UL 6250-LR 7242. Appr. Lt Gaines	DO, Bde	TM
58	1859		(C)From ML-P76D-505501, P76D-496927, P75D 558474	DO	TM
59	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 657408, 1st 655414-665414, 2nd 650414-648408, 3rd 668403-660409, C Opcon 3/1, D same, Ren same	DO, Arty	TM
60	1930		(C)Received strength and meals from Companies DO		TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				27 Jun 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
61	2000	2013	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 657408, 1st 655414-668418, 2nd 650414-648408, 3rd 668413-662410 C Opcon 3/1, D same, Rcn 674293, 1st & 2nd 673298	DO, Bde, Arty	TM		
62	2015	1955	(C) From Bde Lockhart-Req opinion for the commo equip for LOH. If LoH is used for C/C msn. Do you feel room for 3 or 2 persons w/ex.equip is needed? Ans: From S-3 2 passengers with 2FM radios w/2 Jacks and control boxes 1 UHF radio	DO, Bde, S-3	TM		
63	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same	DO, Arty	TM		
64	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj		
65	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same & bunker line alert	DO	rj		
66	2305		(C) Intell fr Div G-2; VC labor group and ammo cache w/80 men at BS 701383, 2/3 of labors carrying rice, remainder carry empty baskets security for group 40 members of 511 Co. unid amt of 82mm & 60mm mortar rds, 20- 122 mm rkt & several 45 kilo boxes of ammo, ammo was moved to cache at 662462, fr Lockheart Bde	DO	rj		
67	2330		(C) Intell fr BaTo; 1 NVA Co comm Thanh Stren approx 100 men wpns 1- 82mm mortar, 1 heavy MG, 7 B 40 Rckt launcher 2 Lt MG & indiv. khaki uniforms BS 593268 DTG 270800 F-3 rating 1 MF/VC Co of the Q-20 Bn comm Dinh Hen w/70 men approx loc BS 583414 DTG 270900, F-6 rating 1 MF/VC Plt Fr C-29 Co. comm Dinh Huong wpns 3 B40 rkt launchers, MG's & indiv Loc 515380 DTG 271000 f-6 rating 1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Xin, wpns 1 Lt MG & indiv approx BS 606361 DTG 271300 F-3 rating	DO S-2 Bde	rj		
68	2400		(C) Bn SITREP mneg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	rj		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Period Covered

From

To

Hi

Date _____

44

Date _____

27 June 1970

Time

In	Out
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

69

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ and Co's B, D, and Recon Plat working grids BS6540, 7131, and 6729. Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 0758 Co D at BS719315 fd 3 hootches, several protective holes, baskets, recently cultivated rice paddies (See #18). At 0953 at BS635483 Beacon air strike resulted in 1 secondary fire (See #24). At 1145 Co D fd 6 huts, 8 bunkers, many recent signs indicating area is being used extensively (See #41, #44). At 1330 at BS659407 Co D found a large cave and a tunnel size 40' x 10' x 25' (See #48). There were negative further significant events during the day.

70

2400.

(U) Journal closed.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John W. Darnell

DA

1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

01

6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SAN JUAN

From

To

AVDF-BARK

BS 635382

Hr
0001

Date

28 Jun 70

Hr
2400

Date

28 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co SAN JUAN HILL, B Co CP 657408, 1 Plt 655414 668418, 2 Plt 650414, 648408, 3 Plt 668413 662410, C Co Opcon to the 3/1 Bn, D Co CP BS 717315, 1 Plt 723309, 723313, 2 Plt 723321, 719324, 3 Plt 708309, 710311, Rcn CP 674293 (1) 673298, companies MAP Loc's, B Co 657412 656414/665414/669417/649415/648407/650409/ 669414/666412/661410/663410/659402/ D Co MAP'S 718310/721308/722311/723314/725312/722311/ 721321/724322/719318/721319/717320/720324/ 719325/707309/709307/713309/713312/715312/ 715311/716314/	DO	rj
02	0040		(C) Fr Ming Long to BaTo To 4/3, 553422 cleared for 0200 hr beacon by LWK of BaTo & Holden of Ming Long approx of friendlies 7-k to the S (BaTo) 5-k N (Ming Long)	DO	rj
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0230		(C) Fr Bde 0200 hr Beacon grid 553422 given neg clearance by SF. Beacon will be put in at 630294 at 0300 hrs, unk enemy unit fr Agent rpt 26 Jun	DO	rj
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Bunker line alert & has a neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0300	0311	(C) Fr TMF source 160 DTG 280310 hrs 28 Jun at 598409, 2 personnel moving SW to NE at 3 mph confirmed by metal, eng w/6 rds of HE 105 at 0315 hrs 28 Jun 70 after getting clearance fr BaTo	DO Bde S-2	rj
07	0310	0312	(C) fr TMF at 280310 hrs Jun 28 at 655410, 3 personnel moving Sw to NE 3 mph confirmed by metal, neg engagement due to prox of friendlies B Co informed	DO Bde S-2	rj
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0405		(C) D Co had a MAP go off will check at first light, (more to follow)	DO S-2	rj
10	0410		(C) Fr BaTo ; 614413 cleared by JC prox to friendlies greater than 5 kilometers	DO	rj
11	0430	0435	(C) Beacon Data; Rn 374, on sta 0255 off 0340 22x500 lb bombs, 100/100 cov SEL BS 63002940	DO Bde(Amaro	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature, SECONDARY EXPL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No
02No Pages
6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date
						28 Jun70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
12	0450	0452	(C) Beacon Data; Rn 376, on sta 0415, off 0450 100/100 cov 22x500 lb bombs SEL BS 614413	DO Bde (Amaro)	rj			
13	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same bunker line alert neg SITREP	DO	rj			
14	0505	0520	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 16 Men 22 HE total to Smith Bde	DO Bde	rj			
15	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same.	DO, Arty	CS			
16	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same .	DO, Arty	CS			
17	0700		(U) Re-supply Bird on station.	DO	CS			
18	0800	0805	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc Same for A company B company CP 657408, rest of company 658411 Company C Opcon 3/1, D company CP 717315 1st Plt 723309-723313, 2nd plt 723321-719324 3rd Plt 708309-710311. Recon CP 670293 1 and 2 673298.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS			
19	0830	0835	^{Prepare.} (C) From S-3 4/3 Inf 1. to Accept Defolia to to put on crop in your Area 4- 5 Gals Cans Message received by Cpt Yeargan.	DO,	CS			
20	0850		(C) Ref Item 09 results 1 dead rat.	DO	CS			
21	0930	0935	(C) Blade time for re-supply bird was 2hrs 45 min. released at 0930 Hrs.	DO, Bde	CS			
22	0945	0946	(C) From Recon DTG of Event 0915 June 70 Grid 580295 At above location recon CP found three huts 2 of which are under construction all were 6'X8'. Tunnels from one hut 4-6 ft deep. there are 4 fighting position and 1 US Ammo can Empty. Trail through area is 150 meters from one of the Recon Mech Amb Position.	DO, Bde	CS			
23	1010	1011	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company SJH, B company CP 657408, 1st plt 653407-662419, 2nd and 3rd plt 658411, Company C OPCON to 3/1. D company CP 717315, 1st plt 723309, 723313, 2nd plt 717 318, 719324, 3rd plt 708309, 710311, recon CP 684293, 1st and 2nd TM, 673297.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS			
24	1030	1034	(C) From TMF String 160A DTG 281012	CON'T next page	CS			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

Date

28 June 70

Hr

To

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
24	CON'T		(C) Coord 59834089 String 160 Tgt A 4 Personnel moving northeast to Southwest at 4 MPH with Metal confirmed Did not engage could not get clearance from Bato no Radio contact	DO, Bde	CS
25	1035		(C) AT 1005 Bde Cmd Arrived SJH, Departed SJH at 1045 Hrs	DO	CS
26	1100	1105	(C) FAC Spotted 1 Hut at coord 638424 DTG of event 281020, Engaged with B 6/11 Arty at 1022 AM with 16 Rds of 105 results 1 Hut destroyed.	DO, Bde	CS
27	1106	1110	(C) Plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
28	1115		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company SJH B company 657408, 1st plt 657407, 667419 2nd plt 658411 659405, 3rd plt 658411. Company C OPCON 3/1 D company Neg. CP 717315, 1st plt 723309 723313, 2plt 718316-719324, 3rd plt 708309 710311 Recon Neg., 684297, 1st and 2nd TM 680299.	DO, Arty	CS
29	1145		(C) From Bde C 4/3 DTG 280825 Coord. 505780 C company received 30 rds sniper fire and 2 each M-79 rds from 150 Meters Neg Cas. engaged with Arty and Small Arms results 1 NVA KIA 3rd Plt Maneuvered on NVA 20 meters to their east engaged with Small Arms results 1 NVA KIA 20 yrs old wearing green uniform, CIA 1 AK47, 3 AK 47 Mag. with 86 rds, 1 US Frag. 1 Chicom frag all equip CIA sent to LZ 411	DO, S-2	CS
30	1150	1200	(C) Air Cav Box 62 Upper Left 6250, Lower right 7242, DTG 290600 To 291800. Approved by Cpt Hagewood Per SOP.	DO, Bde (Norris)	CS
31	1200	1208	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company San Juan Hill B company CP 657408, 1st Plt 655414, 667419 2nd plt 653413-659405, 3rd Plt 658411. Company C OPCON 3/1 Inf. D company Same Recon 685299, 1st and 2nd TM, 680299.	DO, Arty and Bde	CS
32	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Locations same.	DO, Arty	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr. Date 28 June 70

Hr. Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
33	1305	1330	(C) From D company CP DTG of Event 281250 Grid 716314. One Mech Amb. Detonated at 1250 Coord 717314- The CP element moved in to Check results where at 716314 they received 2 Rds of Small arms, They fired 81MM mortar behind area of fire and had arty doing same as they moved in to seach area- They had neg results from the mech.	DO, S-2	CS
34	1400	1450	(C)Bn SITREP Neg- A SJH, B 657408, 1st 657418-667419, 2nd 653413-659405, 3rd 664411, C Oncon 3/1, D same, Ren 685299	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
35	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg-A SJH, B same, C same, D 717315, 1st 723309-723313, 2nd 717319-719324, 3rd 708309-708311-713314, 4th 714318, Ren same	DO, Arty	TM
36	1555	1545	(C)To Bde Kiernan-Lrrp box3 Dtg 291800-030400 UL6148 LR6544, approved Cpt Schwebach. Lrrp 4 Dtg 291800-032400, UL6144 LR 6540, not clear Cpt. Schwebach	DO, Bde	TM
37	1600	1640	(C)Bn ITREP Neg-A SJH, B same, C same, D 717315, 1st 72330 =723313, 2nd 715314-719324, 3rd 798390-798311-713314, 4th 715314, ren same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
38	1630		(C)From Dolphin 16-Wants people to stay on until on the ground completely	DO	TM
39	1635		(C)From Bde Kiernan-A0 ext. Box #2 still pending clearance from Div. 28 1620 Jun 70.	DO	TM
40	1655	1615	(C)TO Bde Ward-Ren extraction PZ 1555, LZ 1605	DO, Bde	TM
41	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
42	1745		(C)late entry-at 1400 Helix 35 put in an A/S at 627480.	DO	TM
43	1750	1645	(C)Req bulldozer and operator for 7 day period starting 3 Jul for opns on SJH	DO, Bde	TM
44	1755		(C)CC times 0700-1100 4hrs blade. 29 Jun 70	DO,	TM
45	1758		(C)From Bde Lockhart-for info only, Lrrp ext 19 has been prolonged to 022400 July	DO	TM
46	1800	1715	(C)To bde-reg LOH for D to carry SOI change At 1755 cancelled this req.	DO, BDE	TM
47	1815		(C)A Co. CA-75 lift ships, IAMC on sta 0700		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				28 Jun 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
47	(cont)		(C) 1 set of guns, 1 smoke ship- PZ time				
48	1820		0730, have our people standing by (C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 657408, 1st 655414, 667418, 2nd 653413-659405, 3rd 664411, C Opcon 3/1, D 717315, 1st 723309-723314, 2nd 719320-719324, 3rd 711309-707310, Rcn SJH	DO		TM	
49	1915		(C) Beacon data-Ring Neck 364 at 1200 hrs.	DO, Bde		TM	
50	1920		29 Jun on grid 708344 (C) From NL- D 492498, D 496497, units of 76	DO, S-3 DO		TM TM	
51	1930		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg at 1900 hrs- all loc same	DO, Arty		TM	
52	1935		(C) D Co, 1st sqd 2nd plt change to 716321	DO, Arty		TM	
53	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 657408, 1st 655415- 667418, 2nd 650414-649405, 3rd 667413-663406, C Opcon 3/1, D 717315, 1st 723309-722314, 2nd 716321-719324, 3rd 711309-707310, Rcn SJH				
54	2030		(C) BaTo Loc's P80D-560306, P81D-527301 P82D-567310	DO, Bde, Arty DO		TM rj	
55	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
56	2120		(C) to D Co your entire Co must be east of the 71 grid line and north of the 31 grid line by 0715 hrs the 29th Ackn by Cpt Yergan	D O D Co CO		rj	
57	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
58	2230	2210	(C) (LATE ENTRY,) FR WARLORD 20; spotted one tunnel partially covered w/rocks and destroyed by air strike at 629481, Warlord 20 shot rks and set unk material a fire, to Bde DTG 282210 to lockhart				
				DO Bde		rj	
59	2240	2210	(C) helix 35 (LATE ENTRY) spotted some people at BS 613480 they were working in a field & had on black P.J.'s some w/white hats they did not evade so were not engaged to Bde 2218 Jun 28, 70 Lock art				
				DO Bde		rj	
60	2245	2210	(C) (LATE ENTRY) fr Warlord 20, DTG 281730 BS 624477, destroyed 6 hootches and 1 bunker and spotted a piece of a body in the area also spotted one pack which was gone when he came back to check numerous trails in the area, also put 250 rds of M60 into fuel wing tank at BS 614475 neg res, to Bde Lockhart DTG 282210 by McKuen				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

1

In

Fi

11

Eti

II

It

JS

JS

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

DA

1594

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

0001 29 Jun 70

2400 29 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP A Co SJH, B Co CP 657408, 1 Plt 655415, 667418 2 Plt 650414, 649405, 3 Plt 667413, 663406, C Co Opcon to the 3/1, D Co CP 717315, 1 Plt 723309, 722314, 2 Plt 716321, 719324, 3 Plt 711309, 707310, Rcn SJH Companies MAP Loc's B Co 1 Plt 655416, 655414 655419 , 667415, 2 Plt 650413, 650415, 649409 649406, 3 Plt 665411, 663411, 661409, 665408 D Co 722311, 721308, 722312, 719318, 714322 720324, 713309, 714310, 709311, 718310, 723318 724314, 721312, 717320, 719325, 712311, 709309 707312	DO	rj
02	0100		Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
03	0140	0141	(C) To Bde A Co CA 200730 will be be conducted on Freq. 39.70 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP	DO	rj
07	0505	0506	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 16 men total exp 27 HE, to Bde Amaro	DO Bde	rj
08	0540		(C) Beacon Data; Rn 379 on sta 0510 off 0540 ord 22x500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, TOT SEL BS 66103430 neg BDA at this time to Bde Amaro	DO	rj
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same radar neg SITREP and shutting down	DO	rj
10	0620		(C) Reference Item 64 passed to Bde a second time.	DO, Bde, Armao	CS
11	0630	0631	(C) Request A CC equipped with a Hook to bring defoliant out to COMPANY D. Approved by Bde Avn.	DO, Bde (Amaro)	
12	0635		(C) AMC Bird Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO	CS
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company CP 655397, 1st plt 655397, 2nd plt 658407, 3rd plt 667413-663406-4th Plt 667413.	Con't Next Page	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

29 June 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
13	Cont		(C) Co C OPCON 3/1; Co D CP BS717315; 1st Plat BS723309, BS722314; 2d Plat BS716321, BS719324; 3d Plat BS711313; 4th Plat BS717315; Recon Plat LZSJ.	Bde, DO	CS
14	0840	0841	(C) Preplanned tgts called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS
15	0845	0846	(C) Stay at present location and secure; Co D will join you there.	DO, Co A	CS
16	0847	0848	(C) Fr S-3 to Co D: Move to Co A loc set up perimeter for possible operation.	Co D	CS
17	0850	0855	(C) Air lift requirement and sequence passed to Bde. <i>Kierman Hook sorties</i>	DO, Bde	CS
18	0856	0857	(C) Co A 1st PZ 0728, last LZ 0814.	DO, Bde	CS
19	0857	0859	(C) Request bulldozer to use on jump CP Fire Base if we jump.	DO, Bde	CS
20	0800	Delayed	Entry: Rec'd Alert fr Bde, Div thinks 21st Regt CP and 1 Bn loc vic BS4940. 4/3 Alerted to follow up Arty and/or Beacon strikes as early as possible this afternoon or tomorrow morning. Be prepared to establish fire base, conduct CA and search and clear opns into selected LZ's on order. 1/20 Inf alerted to OPCON 1 Co to 4/3 on order.	Notified necessary Personnel.	CS
21	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co A BS700310; Co B CP BS640389, 1st Plat BS655397; 2d Plat BS658407, 3d Plat BS648388; Co C OPCON 3/1; Co D BS717314; Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	CS
22	0944		(C) Fr CPT SHEA to S-3: If jump move goes we will be required to have 3 rifle companies as maneuver ele, 2 Co's 4/3 and 1 Co 1/20.	DO, S-3	DO
23	0955	0957	(C) Fr 4/3 Inf to Bde Recon and 1 Rifle Co will move initially to jump fire base if we go.	DO, Bde	CS
24	1000	1005	(C) To Bde: Will put 2 companies in and fol up with 3d Co next day. This will give our Co B time to equip.	DO, Bde	CS
25	1015		(C) Fr 1/20 to Bn CO: 1/20 wants to talk to 4/3 Cmdr on Secure.	DO, Bn CO	CS
26	1016	1017	(C) Fr Bde to 4/3: Relay to MINH LONG work up Beacon Data on grids BS494406 (Cont next page)		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

29 June 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
31	1055		(C) Req immediate Air Strike on Grid 477476 For LZ for proposed Firebase Napalm and HE	Bde Kiernan	CS
32	1100		(C) FAC Area of triple canopy jungle smoke from fire rising through trees at 715309 at 724307, smoke from 3 fires spotted by Black Ace 51.	DO, S-2	CS
33	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company neg Same. B company San Juan Hill. 2nd Plt 635384 Company C Opcon 3/1 D company Neg. CP 710310 1st plt 717313, 2nd plt 714325, 3rd 713314 Neg. Commo.	DO, Arty	CS
34	1148		(C) From Bde Prox of friendlies to 1200 Beacon 627480 1/4 Bn 4th Arvns Conducting CA now 1 LZ 2 K North west 2nd LZ 3K North.	DO, S-3	CS
35	1200		(C) A company 1/20 PZ is 757389, Loc of company at this time is 755392.	DO, Bn Cmd	CS
36	1200	1210	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same, B company SJH Company C opcon 3/1 inf. D company CP 713310 1st plt 727305, 2nd plt 705315, 3rd plt 704-315. Recon SJH.	DO, Bde, Arty	CS
37	1255	1256	(C) Beacon Data Beacon 364 on station 1155 off station 1250 Ord 22X500 lbs coverage 100% Uncovered trail. Grid coord of TGT. 627480 Nature of TGT. SEL.	DO, Bde	CS
38	1300	1340	(C) D company 2nd and 3rd Plt DTG of Event 291250 June 70 Grid 706311. Platoon traveling together walked into area of what appeared to be a small base camp bunkers and lean to's built within the last 24 Hrs. Scout say area is big enough for platoon of Montagnards. Five huts 6'X8'x 7' bunkers (1 with overhead cover) six dug into bank all 6'X 4'. 2 lean to's 3' X 4' trail runs North-SE Also found fresh defecations in Area.	DO, Bde.	CS
39	1335	1340	(C) Request dog tm, None for Ops on proposed Firebase.	DO, Bde	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					June 29, 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
40	1400		(C) Div Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	DO, Bn Cmd.		CS	
41	1400	1400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH loc same, B SJH, C Opcon 3/1, D 704309, 1st 704305, 2nd 705314, 3rd 704311, Rcn Sjh	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
42	1420		(C) late entry-1300 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B SJH, C same, D 706310, 1st 709305, 2nd 706311 Rcn SJH	DO, Arty		TM	
43	1420		(C) Div Cmd departed SJH	DO		TM	
44	1434	1430	(C) Req LOH 1515 hr VR for Bn CO, S-3 of proposed opns. AO.	DO, Bde		TM	
45	1438		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH	DO		TM	
46	1450	1445	(C) From Bde Norris-Air Cav Box #62 Dtg 300600-301800, UL 6250, LR 7242. App LT. Gaines. To Bde Norris	DO, Bde		TM	
47	1505		(C) Bde CO departed SJH	DO		TM	
48	1530		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except D 700310. Joined A	DO, Arty		TM	
49	1600	1605	(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
50	1615		(C) Late entry-AO ext req-for ambush ops by rcn plt.-grid 508430 to 590430 to 590400 to 608400. Dtg 012400 to 082400 Jul 70. To Bde Kiernan 281540 Jun	DO, Bde		TM	
51	1625	1610	(C) To Bde Preston-Cancell LZ prep on proposed FB, Bde going into another area				
52	1630		(C) A & D be prepared to be picked up (CO'S) & brought to SJH. 2nd in command be sure to set perimeter at a LZ	DO, A, D		TM	
53	1645	1520	(C) To 1/20-Have A CO stand by to be picked up & brought to SJH approx. 1645 hrs.	DO, 1/20		TM	
54	1649		(C) From Bde Aviation-Need location of LZ for jump CP. Also need route in & out of LZ so air strikes wont bother aircraft	DO		TM	
55	1650	1505	(C) To ML-need run-in headings NLT 1700, have all run-ins break west. 1530 reply from ML-Beacon headings 494406-32 LHP, 503404-26 LHP				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 06	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		CONFIDENTIAL		From Hr Date	To Hr Date		
				29 Jun 70			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
55	(cont.)		(C) 483401-36 LHP, 488402-33 LHP, 499411-29 LHP,				
56	1700		495421-35 LHP, 522404-17 LHP (C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same	DO DO, Arty		TM T	
57	1710	1650	(C) From Bde Morris-Req LHP Box 3 be ext 1000 nts, to W. Clear Cpt Schwebach.	DO, Bde Arty		TM	
58	1720		(C) From Maj. Northquist-Extraction and termination 02 July	DO, S-3		TM	
59	1724	1705	(C) Called operational plans to Bde	DO, Bde		TM	
60	1745		(C) From Bde Preston-CC 0700-1100	DO		TM	
61	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
62	1810		(C) From Bde S-3-30 Jun 0600 hrs. a tm lead from Warlords will arrive SJH for Briefing. They will be Opcon to us from 300600 to completion of operation. They will operate on freq. we designate, but they must go up on 174 UHF freq. 293.1, at 300900.	DO, S-3		TM	
63	1814		(C) From Bde-Beacon 300500 Ringneck 378-494406, preplanned A/S 300700 Ringneck 529-503504, Beacon 300800 Ringneck 361-483401	Do, S-3 Air		TM	
64	1816	1745	(C) CA times change from 0700 to 0900 because hvy arty will go in at 1100- if we get in 0700- will give the enemy too much warning.	DO,		TM	
65	1820	1750	(C) The PSB grid 561443, this should not effect or compromise opna-We will not be able to support our companies if we are that late arriving at PSB.	DO, Bde		TM	
66	1835		(C) From Bde- Have Recon on 6865 CMD push at 1000 hrs to receive crane & dozer	DO		TM	
67	1850		(C) From Bde-Disregard Beacons at 0500 & 0800 and A/S at 0700.	DO		TM	
68	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same COMPANY	DO, Arty		TM	
69	1900-1910		(C) Called Airlift schedules to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde		TM	
70	1930	1920	(C) To A & D-RS will start at 0700, order enough so you will receive at least 3 days RS	Do, A & D		TM	
71	1950		(C) Hook schedual sent to Bde	DO Bde		ri	
72	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

Org or Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr

Date

29 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
74	2050		(C) Fr Bde Major Northquest to Cpt Schwebach will have 9 slicks for Rcn, 14 Slicks for maneuvers companies, 4 hooks for temporary fire support base	DO	rj
2100	74		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
75	2130		(C) Fr Bde Ext. # 79 UL 4444 to LR 5435 area of operation DTG Now TO 022400 Jul 70	DO	rj
76	2145		(C) BaTo Loc's; P80D-591276, P81D-625283 P82D-527254, Amb 541322	DO	rj
77	2150		(C) intell fr BaTo; 1 NVA BN comm unk w/250 men, wpns 2-82mm and indiv wpns, w/khaki unif moved fr 625243 to 660338, DTG290900 Jun 70 F-3 rating		
			1 MF/VC Co, C-29 Bn CO Dinh Choinh w/70 men mostly Montagnards w/indiv wpns wearing green unif at 574414 DTG 291000 Jun 70 F-3 rating		
			1 LF/VC Plt comm Dinh Dem wpns one Lt MG, & indiv wpns at 575224 DTG 291100 Jun 70 F-3	DO S-3	rj
		2100	to Bde Kiernan	Bde	
78	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
79	2210		(C) fr Bde C/C times 0700 hrs to 1630 0830 hr then 1630 to 1800 hrs 30 Jun 70	DO	rj
80	2220		(C) Intell fr Bde at 703462, 708470 & 716470 C-3 rating, fr DIQCC, 150 VC/NVA w/4, 82 mm mortars and S/A, men is to mortar LZ LIZ or Duc Pho district hqrs. or any pt of district		
		2220	tonight fr Bde Lockhart	DO Bde S-2	rj
81	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
82	2315		(C) Fr BDE LRRP Tm OREGON, callsign Red Hot Riddle 23, AO LRRP BOX # 3, msn area RCN pri Bde CMD 55.50, Alt 4/3 CMD 68.65, Pri LZ 607479, LZ time 0530	DO	rj
83	2330		(C) Fr Bde B-68 fr 6806 to indef 733662 NW along river to 688593 NE along Tu Nghia, Mo Duc political boundary for our info only	DO	rj
84	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
			JOURNAL CLOSED		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

30 June 1970 LZ CADET 01

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	1410	(U) Journal Opened		JS
02	2120	(C) Spt Rpt-B 1st plat 1st sqd at 1255 grid 495404, entered draw saw 1 NVA with weapon, azimuth 60 dg. Pt man engaged at 25 m neg res.	DO	TM
03	2130	(C) 1500hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 491425, B 494406, C Opcon 3/1, D 495404, 1st 496406-497406, 2nd 495405, 3rd 497407, Rcn Cadet	DO	TM
04	2140	(C) 1600 hr BN SITREP Neg-A 497427, 1st 495427, 2nd 499427, B 494407, C same, D 497406, Rcn LZ Cadet A 1/20 500403	DO	TM
05	2155	(C) 1700hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 497427, 2nd 500429, 3rd 495427, 1st 494427, B 493407, 1st 494407, 2nd 492407, C same, D 497406, 495405 2nd, 3rd 497405, A 1/20 same	DO	TM
06	2200	(C) 1800 hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 497427, 493424, 501426, B 493407, 492407, D 497408, 497406, 495405, 498409, A 1/20 502402, 502401, 501402, 502403.	DO	TM
07	2205	(C) 1900 hr Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same B 3rd on Cadet	DO,	TM
08	2210	(C) TO SJH to be passed to Ede-Req Dolphin for use of Bn CO, or LOH for 0700-1000, and 1400-1700. Garman	DO	TM
09	2214	(C) 1924 hrs From A 1/20-Would like resupply of water tomorrow if possible.	DO	TM
10	2216	(C) 1925 hrs to A1/20- Stay at presen loc for nite. Bn CO will try to get a CC to overfly you in the morning to plt position	DO	TM
11	2220	(C) 2000 hr SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
12	2221	(C) Spt Rpt-A 1/20 at 2020 grid 517402. 2nd plt spotted a red light. Arty engaged tgt. light is no longer there.	DO	TM
13	2226	(C) From ML-P77D 505465-514462, P76D 508503-503511, P78D 564527-579520	DO	TM
14	2227	(C) 2100hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 497427, 1st 491425-492426, 2nd 499427, 3rd 493426-495427, B 493407, 494407-494409, 2nd 491410-493406, C Opcon 3/1, D 498409, 1st 497408, 2nd 495405, 3rd 497406, A 1/20 502402, 1st 502401, 2nd 501402, 3rd 502403,	DO	TM
15	2230	(C) From BaTo-P80D 627248, P81D 664275, P82D 551238	DO	TM
16	2231	(C) 2200 hr Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same	DO	TM
17	2240	(C) CC tomorrow 0700 to 1130, LOH to 1400 to 1700, 91-A needs inst. on CC and LOH. needs to know which loc CC & LOH go to first	DO	TM
18	2300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations	DO	TM
19	2315	(C) CC rpt to SE to SJH to Cadet, LOH rpt here-passed to SJH at 2315	DO, SJH	TM
20	2400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
21	2459	(U) Journal Closed		
22		(C) For summary of days significant events see journal from same day that was kept from LZSJ.		

Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Org or Installation

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN HILL
BS 635382

Period Covered

From

To

Hr Date

Hr Date

0001 30 Jun 70

2400 30 Jun 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A CO & D Co at 700310, B Co opcon to the 3/1. Bn B Co SJ, Rcn SJ	DO	rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
07	0530	0535	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt to BDE Smith, 16 msn 24 HE 42 illum 66 total exp	DO, Bde	rj
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
09	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same.	DO	CS
10	0725		(C) From Bde box for Jump firebase UL 5446 IR 5842 portion in ML area is approved however portion for BATO still pending from DTOC DO we have ML BT boundry so we can post approved portion of box.	DO, S-3	CS
11	0745		(C) Bde Cmd arrived	DO	AA
12	0750		(C) Request for AO Ext, Need Min 3.000 M Clearance for arty. Rec by Lockhart.	DO	AA
13	0800		Dolphin 6 On Sta, AMC Bird, Dolphin 15& 11 On Sta.	DO	AA
14	0825		(C) Dolphin 15& 11 Off Sta	DO	AA
15	0900		(C) CA Recon & 3d Plt B Co BS 562443	DO	AA
16	0915		(C) Bn Sitrep, Neg A Co Same, B Co-3d Plt SJH, C Co Opcon 3/1, D Co Same, Recon CA to BS 562443.	DO	AA
17	0940		(C) Warlord 9, Cav team in box in vicinity of of A&D Co.	DO	AA
18	0950		(C) Hook Class tomorrow (1 July) at CHU LAI any pers to attend be at N/E Pad between 0800-0830. Will Rtn at 1600.	DO	AA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA 1594

Org or Installation
S/2 S/3 4yh Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKLocation
LZ SAN JUAN HILL
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	30 Jun 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
19	1022		(C) Fron Bde Avn, For all aircraft, Minimum safe distance for all aircraft is 10 Nautical miles from HVT ARTY.	DO	AA
20	1025		(C) Warlord 9 AT 729312-729315, Spotted two bunkers at each location, Eng with rockets 4 Bunkers Dest.	PAD? DO Bde	AA
21	1026		(C) Bn Sutrep Neg, All Units Same Except Recon AT 561443. 3d Bldt B Co 561443.	DO Bde	AA
22	1030		(C) Recon CA 1st PZ 0906 Last BZ 0930	DO	AA
23	1145		(C) Air Cav Box 62, 010600-011800 UL 6250 LR 7242	DO	AA
24	1146		(C) Itinerary for BG MATAXIS 5 July 1140-1150 Enroute to SJH, 1150-1225 Briefing and tour SJH.	DO	AA
25	1200		(C) Bn Sutrep A Co neg same, B Co SJH, C Co OPCON, D Co 495402, Recon 561443.	DO	DC
26	1305		(C) D Co 1st PZ 1137 Last LZ 1200, B Co CA 1st PZ 1210 Last LZ 1225.	DO	AA
27	1310		(C) GEN MALLOY Departed SJH	DO	AA
28	1355		(C) Daily OP PLAN REPORT, called to Bde (Kiernan) 301300	DO Bde	DC
29	1358		(C) B Co 1st Plt entered draw, saw one NVA with weapon who ran on azimuth of 60°. Point man engaged-neg results	DO	DC
30	1515		(C) Bde to 4/3 URI- 30 June BS 651471 Unidentified. Prox 400m. Pick up early PM	DO	DC
31	1520		(C) A Co requested medevac. Warlord monitoring push, picked up pat. # 123 PFC Paul Lorinser, 473-56-9532, broken leg. Injured jumping from chopper.	DO	DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

Org or Installation

S-2 S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ SAN JUAN HILL
BS 635382

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	30 June 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
32	1525		(C) Warlord 9 to 4/3, BDA on air strikes (1) 491382-481398 6 Bunkers collapsed & dest. 8 Buildings " " (2) 495405-495420 , 9 Bunkers " " 5 Buildings " " DO Bde		DC
33	1615		(C) SITREP A 1/20, 500403, A Co 491425, B Co 494406(34) 561443 (CADET) C Co OPCON 3/1 D Co CP 495404, 1st PLT 496406-497406, 2d PLT 495405, 3d PLT 497407, RECON 561443.	DO	DC
34	1620		(C) Bde (Kiernan) 4/3, Intell-1) 614478 620477, C-3. SIA. 30 June 70. 28 June 70 Unidentified Bn of 21st Regt. 200pers. Msn ukn. 2) 479446. C-3. 525. 30 June, 25 June. 80 VC labors, all Montainyards. Msn- Transport 1500 K's white husked rice, 400k's salt, & 10 cases fish sauce to 380485. (NDP)	DO	DC
35	1800		(C) N/L- P77D- 505465 & 514462, P76D- 508503 & 503511, P78D- 564527 & 579520. <i>ML- yes</i>	DO	DC
36	1820		(C) Southeast to 4/3, Cooks, resupply list.	DO	DC
37	1830		(C) CC times 1 July 0700-1100 <i>AND HOOK SCHEDULE yes</i>	DO	DC
38	1900		A Co 3rd Plt, 301820 June, 494427, 2 VC/NVA KIA 14yrs & 20yrs, Black shirt & green shorts Carrying 1 machete, oats & rice in homemade bags (rigged with straps) Neg foot gear. Moving north when MAP went off.	DO Bde	DC
39	1925		(C) SITREP: A Co 497427, 10- 493424, 20- 501426, 20y- Neg commo, 30- 494425, 30y 495425. B Co 493407, 10- 494407, 20- 493407, 30- Cadet. C Co. OPCON 3/1, D Co. 498409 NDP, 10- 497408, 20- 495405, 30- 497406, Recon, Cadet, A Co. 1/20, 502402, 10- 502403, 20- 502401, 30- 501402. Neg SITREP.	DO	DC
40	1930		(C) CC times 1 July 0700-1130	DO	DC
41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
42	2015		(C) Fr Bde Weather: Partly cloudy in coastal areas and inland areas w/ isolated showers	cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
04No Pages
5

Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					30 Jun 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
42	cont.		(C) in mountains, winds E to SE 5 to 15 knots outlook for next several days little change	DO	S-2		rj
43	2015		(C) Fr Bde password 1 Jul primary-RATE, TRID alt FOLDER, SCOTCH. 2 Jul primary-REPORT, SPARE alt TAPE, RED	DO	S-2		rj
44	2030		(C) S-3 wants 1 spool deck cord, 1 roll friction tape, 1 pkg. non-electrical blasting caps & his clip board	DO			rj
45	2045		(C) BaTo loc's P80D-627284,, P81D-664275 P82D-551238	DO			rj
46	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
47	2130		(C) Fr Bde A0 Ext for our info only, 4th ARVN Rgt. B-69. UL 4467 to LR 5061 DTG 01 0600 to 052400, & 198 Bde LR 4677 to A0 boundary W. to A0 boundary DTG 020800 to 102400 negative Ext #	DO			rj
48	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co CP 497427 1 Plt 491425, 492426, 2 Plt 499427, 3 Plt 493426, 495427, 20 Maps, B Co CP 493407, 1 Plt 494407, 494409. 2 Plt 491410, 493406, 3 Plt LZ CADET, C Co opcon 3/1 rest same, B Co '8 MAP's, D Co & A Co-1/20 negative MAP's	DO			rj
49	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
50	2310		(C) Both sides of Hill checked in bunker line neg SITREP	DO			rj
51#	2311		(C) Fr Bde Birds for tomorrow C/C fr 0700 hrs to 1130 hrs & LOH fr 1400 hrs to 1700 hrs passed to Cadet	DO			rj
52	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same JOURNAL CLOSED	DO			rj
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page No

05

No Pages

3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

[Date]

Hr

Date _____

30 Jun 70

Item	No.	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL
1	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
2	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
3	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
4	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
5	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
6	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
7	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
8	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
9	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
10	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
11	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
12	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
13	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
14	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
15	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
16	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
17	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
18	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
19	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
20	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
21	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
22	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
23	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
24	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
25	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
26	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
27	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
28	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
29	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
30	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
31	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
32	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
33	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
34	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
35	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
36	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
37	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
38	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
39	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
40	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
41	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
42	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
43	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
44	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
45	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
46	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
47	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
48	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
49	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
50	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
51	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
52	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
53	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
54	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
55	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
56	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
57	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
58	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
59	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
60	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
61	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
62	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
63	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
64	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
65	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
66	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
67	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
68	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
69	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
70	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
71	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
72	1	1	EA	1.00	1.00
73</					

Time

In

out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

56

(C)

Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A, B, and D working grids BS4942, 4940, and 4940. Recon Plat secured LZ CADET and Co C was OPCON 3-1 Inf. At 1358 Co B 1st Plat engaged 1 VC/NVA mvng in draw, results are unknown (See #29). At 1900 at BS49427 Co A 3d Plat had MAP detonate resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA (See #38). There were negative further significant events during the day.

54

2400

(U) Journal closed.

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

JOHN D. GAINES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3 Air

Signature

John D. Lane

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL